AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	6 304 117	6 260 323	4 644 830	73.7%	1 681 483	26.7%	2 771 870	44.3%	1 096 609	17.5%	10 194 792	162.8%	1 230 036	103.8%	(10.8%)
Property rates	998 850	1 010 013	616 570	61.7%	178 432	17.9%	305 423	30.2%	137 262	13.6%	1 237 687	122.5%	254 557	135.7%	(46.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 223	-	574	46.9%	100	8.2%	56	-	146	-	876	-	2 098	129.8%	(93.1%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 815 661	1 770 364	591 001	32.6%	346 366	19.1%	945 186	53.4%	339 492	19.2%	2 222 045	125.5%	440 584	98.7%	(22.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	710 740	688 495	2 405 164	338.4%	432 445	60.8%	735 388	106.8%	163 090	23.7%	3 736 087	542.6%	167 064	91.7%	(2.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	273 303	267 904	272 718	99.8%	140 095	51.3%	92 879	34.7%	61 988	23.1%	567 680	211.9%	80 460	104.2%	(23.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	218 547	217 834	57 798	26.4%	50 251	23.0%	58 973	27.1%	53 528	24.6%	220 550	101.2%	58 310	93.4%	(8.2%)
Service charges - other	349	2 879	26 166	7 497.8%	214	61.3%	336	11.7%	514	17.9%	27 229	945.8%	(607)	522.5%	(184.6%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	53 243	43 309	6 409	12.0%	9 545	17.9%	9 507	22.0%	8 065	18.6%	33 526	77.4%	10 079	68.8%	(20.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	43 560	47 813	5 374	12.3%	13 878	31.9%	4 032	8.4%	23 286	48.7%	46 570	97.4%	12 811	80.6%	81.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	195 703	203 291	50 352	25.7%	52 501	26.8%	87 223	42.9%	66 791	32.9%	256 867	126.4%	58 543	107.5%	14.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	76 592	75 268	3 493	4.6%	4 433	5.8%	4 434	5.9%	4 264	5.7%	16 624	22.1%	3 708	25.2%	15.0%
Licences and permits	19 504	19 805	11 735	60.2%	7 271	37.3%	4 236	21.4%	10 006	50.5%	33 247	167.9%	5 849	98.8%	71.1%
Agency services	23 203	26 500	2 963	12.8%	3 497	15.1%	8 595	32.4%	4 022	15.2%	19 078	72.0%	5 216	66.6%	(22.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	1 679 467	1 691 962	563 948	33.6%	412 445	24.6%	485 623	28.7%	179 393	10.6%	1 641 408	97.0%	94 490	90.9%	89.9%
Other own revenue	150 463	166 503	33 354	22.2%	27 562	18.3%	28 983	17.4%	42 443	25.5%	132 342	79.5%	32 202	219.4%	31.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	43 706	28 384	(2 788)	(6.4%)	2 450	5.6%	996	3.5%	2 318	8.2%	2 976	10.5%	4 674	33.8%	(50.4%)
Operating Expenditure	6 621 198	6 738 226	1 342 452	20.3%	1 332 148	20.1%	1 292 588	19.2%	1 233 153	18.3%	5 200 341	77.2%	1 449 368	82.7%	(14.9%)
Employee related costs	2 392 719	2 427 694	498 507	20.8%	605 825	25.3%	562 128	23.2%	516 419	21.3%	2 182 879	89.9%	497 804	92.9%	3.7%
Remuneration of councillors	155 034	158 070	29 405	19.0%	37 734	24.3%	45 169	28.6%	38 710	24.5%	151 019	95.5%	33 716	88.5%	14.8%
Debt impairment	399 575	405 741	204 104	51.1%	107	-	8 470	2.1%	34 909	8.6%	247 589	61.0%	30 443	57.9%	14.7%
Depreciation and asset impairment	472 160	482 549	14 111	3.0%	7 144	1.5%	5 809	1.2%	34 588	7.2%	61 652	12.8%	118 943	46.3%	(70.9%)
Finance charges	75 916	71 551	8 556	11.3%	28 789	37.9%	10 621	14.8%	25 580	35.8%	73 546	102.8%	24 422	80.9%	4.7%
Bulk purchases	1 531 795	1 568 008	309 232	20.2%	278 821	18.2%	343 471	21.9%	238 299	15.2%	1 169 823	74.6%	325 645	81.4%	(26.8%)
Other Materials	265 057	273 168	41 936	15.8%	59 517	22.5%	56 928	20.8%	68 339	25.0%	226 721	83.0%	79 492	77.0%	(14.0%)
Contracted services	342 898	437 916	55 841	16.3%	78 709	23.0%	85 808	19.6%	73 578	16.8%	293 936	67.1%	68 403	95.0%	7.6%
Transfers and grants	61 585	55 814	22 764	37.0%	27 845	45.2%	19 370	34.7%	24 008	43.0%	93 987	168.4%	51 039	91.4%	(53.0%)
Other expenditure	924 155	857 411	157 981	17.1%	207 658	22.5%	154 525	18.0%	178 664	20.8%	698 827	81.5%	219 589	84.6%	(18.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	305	305	16	5.1%	(0)	(.2%)	288	94.5%	58	19.0%	361	118.4%	(128)	(43.1%)	(145.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(317 081)	(477 904)	3 302 378		349 334		1 479 283		(136 544)		4 994 451		(219 331)		
Transfers recognised - capital	953 252	1 098 714	143 522	15.1%	112 008	11.8%	153 702	14.0%	84 921	7.7%	494 154	45.0%	77 322	56.5%	9.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	77 420	30	1 298	1.7%	2 252	2.9%	(17 069)	(56 896.6%)	8 647	28 824.0%	(4 873)	(16 242.0%)	3 631	9.2%	138.1%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	713 591	620 840	3 447 198		463 594		1 615 916		(42 976)		5 483 732		(138 379)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	713 591	620 840	3 447 198		463 594		1 615 916		(42 976)		5 483 732		(138 379)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	713 591	620 840	3 447 198		463 594		1 615 916		(42 976)		5 483 732		(138 379)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	713 591	620 840	3 447 198		463 594		1 615 916		(42 976)		5 483 732		(138 379)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 391 803	1 437 911	196 046	14.1%	290 249	20.9%	216 705	15.1%	342 700	23.8%	1 045 700	72.7%	264 236	67.5%	29.7%
National Government	1 049 730	1 087 744	171 711	16.4%	248 446	23.7%	190 682	17.5%	305 472	28.1%	916 311	84.2%	217 302	75.3%	40.6%
Provincial Government	12 638	34 261	1 716	13.6%	28	.2%	1 229	3.6%	675	2.0%	3 648	10.6%	7 627	33.8%	(91.2%)
District Municipality	5 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 489	17.2%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.5%	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1 067 368	1 128 005	173 427	16.2%	248 473	23.3%	191 911	17.0%	306 147	27.1%	919 959	81.6%	226 418	71.2%	35.2%
Borrowing	13 040	13 040	-	-	174	1.3%	-	-	-	-	174	1.3%	-	4.2%	-
Internally generated funds	227 395	295 690	21 571	9.5%	41 600	18.3%	24 794	8.4%	36 553	12.4%	124 518	42.1%	25 513	41.8%	43.3%
Public contributions and donations	84 000	1 176	1 048	1.2%	2	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	89.3%	12 305	117.9%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 391 803	1 437 911	196 046	14.1%	290 249	20.9%	216 705	15.1%	342 700	23.8%	1 045 700	72.7%	264 236	67.5%	29.7%
Governance and Administration	46 142	60 512	2 946	6.4%	5 548	12.0%	5 636	9.3%	13 330	22.0%	27 460	45.4%	8 610	32.4%	54.8%
Executive & Council	20 610	28 530	1 109	5.4%	2 720	13.2%	3 569	12.5%	8 996	31.5%	16 394	57.5%	108	3.0%	8 220.4%
Budget & Treasury Office	25 532	28 450	185	.7%	1 972	7.7%	2 060	7.2%	681	2.4%	4 898	17.2%	3 785	62.0%	(82.0%)
Corporate Services	-	3 532	1 652	-	857	-	8	.2%	3 653	103.4%	6 169	174.7%	4 716	37.5%	(22.5%)
Community and Public Safety	60 451	87 873	6 404	10.6%	8 355	13.8%	8 761	10.0%	17 129	19.5%	40 649	46.3%	15 969	92.6%	7.3%
Community & Social Services	20 542	22 550	2 139	10.4%	5 322	25.9%	5 701	25.3%	3 830	17.0%	16 992	75.4%	8 265	165.8%	(53.7%)
Sport And Recreation	34 970	55 512	3 422	9.8%	2 634	7.5%	2 266	4.1%	12 991	23.4%	21 314	38.4%	6 843	77.6%	89.8%
Public Safety	4 923	9 646	843	17.1%	398	8.1%	794	8.2%	307	3.2%	2 343	24.3%	767	27.9%	(60.0%)
Housing	15	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	52.5%	(100.0%)
Health	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	285 013	349 218	44 377	15.6%	72 897	25.6%	58 483	16.7%	81 828	23.4%	257 585	73.8%	96 128	92.4%	(14.9%)
Planning and Development	53 302	73 534	2 169	4.1%	2 730	5.1%	1 867	2.5%	6 409	8.7%	13 175	17.9%	22 166	242.2%	(71.1%)
Road Transport	231 706	275 674	42 208	18.2%	70 168	30.3%	56 616	20.5%	75 416	27.4%	244 408	88.7%	73 961	79.7%	2.0%
Environmental Protection	5	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	23.1%	2	23.1%	-	82.0%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	993 648	934 308	142 319	14.3%	203 292	20.5%	142 781	15.3%	225 610	24.1%	714 003	76.4%	143 510	61.1%	57.2%
Electricity	237 224	186 323	17 803	7.5%	32 364	13.6%	23 959	12.9%	57 172	30.7%	131 299	70.5%	27 079	60.9%	111.1%
Water	527 067	569 161	88 737	16.8%	117 228	22.2%	96 512	17.0%	142 525	25.0%	445 001	78.2%	85 107	69.4%	67.5%
Waste Water Management	210 453	174 615	35 780	17.0%	53 694	25.5%	21 424	12.3%	25 776	14.8%	136 674	78.3%	29 809	45.1%	(13.5%)
Waste Management	18 904	4 208	-	-	5	-	886	21.1%	138	3.3%	1 029	24.5%	1 515	28.1%	(90.9%)
Other	6 550	6 000	-	-	156	2.4%	1 044	17.4%	4 803	80.0%	6 003	100.1%	20	.3%	24 381.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	6 915 380	7 094 881	1 996 789	28.9%	1 548 854	22.4%	1 811 189	25.5%	1 076 219	15.2%	6 433 051	90.7%	1 136 532	94.3%	(5.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	905 669	921 048	245 138	27.1%	185 048	20.4%	158 178	17.2%	161 540	17.5%	749 903	81.4%	141 444	94.4%	14.2%
Service charges	2 901 545	2 882 969	557 287	19.2%	552 225	19.0%	571 272	19.8%	559 518	19.4%	2 240 302	77.7%	640 832	83.9%	(12.7%)
Other revenue	280 497	300 366	145 536	51.9%	147 059	52.4%	162 061	54.0%	183 883	61.2%	638 539	212.6%	143 777	158.1%	27.9%
Government - operating	1 679 287	1 654 333	592 846	35.3%	451 835	26.9%	449 070	27.1%	82 711	5.0%	1 576 462	95.3%	134 123	100.2%	(38.3%)
Government - capital	1 009 566	1 191 288	409 424	40.6%	157 969	15.6%	385 257	32.3%	20 485	1.7%	973 134	81.7%	9 005	84.8%	127.5%
Interest	138 815	144 876	46 559	33.5%	54 702	39.4%	85 342	58.9%	68 084	47.0%	254 686	175.8%	67 351	108.3%	1.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	16	-	8	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-
Payments	(5 635 087)	(5 640 438)	(1 539 778)	27.3%	(1 506 192)	26.7%	(1 361 126)	24.1%	(1 212 820)	21.5%	(5 619 916)	99.6%	(1 221 704)	96.0%	(.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(5 488 377)	(5 492 757)	(1 483 402)	27.0%	(1 452 178)	26.5%	(1 326 124)	24.1%	(1 159 244)	21.1%	(5 420 947)	98.7%	(1 138 534)	96.7%	1.8%
Finance charges	(69 101)	(73 011)	(8 749)	12.7%	(26 922)	39.0%	(8 656)	11.9%	(24 149)	33.1%	(68 476)	93.8%	(24 659)	79.8%	(2.1%)
Transfers and grants	(77 609)	(74 671)	(47 628)	61.4%	(27 092)	34.9%	(26 346)	35.3%	(29 427)	39.4%	(130 493)	174.8%	(58 511)	84.0%	(49.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 280 292	1 454 442	457 011	35.7%	42 662	3.3%	450 063	30.9%	(136 601)	(9.4%)	813 135	55.9%	(85 172)	82.2%	60.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	40 861	71 050	14 561	35.6%	39 850	97.5%	23 377	32.9%	6 884	9.7%	84 672	119.2%	5 573	100.1%	23.5%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	42 598	51 904	966	2.3%	1 162	2.7%	12 204	23.5%	466	.9%	14 798	28.5%	4 832	35.2%	(90.4%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	4 786	(3 962)	1 261	26.3%	19 996	417.8%	(7 676)	193.7%	(4 869)	122.9%	8 712	(219.9%)	1 061	(335.0%)	(558.7%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(8 023)	21 608	(112)	1.4%	18 358	(228.8%)	14 454	66.9%	14 547	67.3%	47 247	218.7%	17 907	154.4%	(18.8%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 500	1 500	12 447	829.8%	334	22.3%	4 395	293.0%	(3 260)	(217.3%)	13 915	927.7%	(18 227)	155.9%	(82.1%)
Payments	(1 254 924)	(1 382 795)	(170 849)	13.6%	(209 257)	16.7%	(205 310)	14.8%	(262 823)	19.0%	(848 240)	61.3%	(228 171)	74.5%	15.2%
Capital assets	(1 254 924)	(1 382 795)	(170 849)	13.6%	(209 257)	16.7%	(205 310)	14.8%	(262 823)	19.0%	(848 240)	61.3%	(228 171)	74.5%	15.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 214 062)	(1 311 744)	(156 288)	12.9%	(169 408)	14.0%	(181 933)	13.9%	(255 939)	19.5%	(763 568)	58.2%	(222 598)	70.9%	15.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	14 660	40 910	599	4.1%	575	3.9%	(152)	(.4%)	10 606	25.9%	11 629	28.4%	(23 067)	(2 235.9%)	(146.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	10 095	10 095	(42)	(.4%)	-	-	-	-	10 000	99.1%	9 958	98.6%	2 299	16.7%	334.9%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4 566	30 816	641	14.0%	575	12.6%	(152)	(.5%)	606	2.0%	1 671	5.4%	(25 367)	(5 156.5%)	(102.4%)
Payments	(52 368)	(56 999)	(4 896)	9.3%	(10 204)	19.5%	(9 615)	16.9%	(13 359)	23.4%	(38 074)	66.8%	(9 523)	106.5%	40.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(52 368)	(56 999)	(4 896)	9.3%	(10 204)	19.5%	(9 615)	16.9%	(13 359)	23.4%	(38 074)	66.8%	(9 523)	106.5%	40.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(37 707)	(16 088)	(4 297)	11.4%	(9 628)	25.5%	(9 767)	60.7%	(2 753)	17.1%	(26 445)	164.4%	(32 591)	528.2%	(91.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	28 523	126 610	296 425	1 039.3%	(136 374)	(478.1%)	258 363	204.1%	(395 292)	(312.2%)	23 122	18.3%	(340 361)	(700.4%)	16.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	375 026	324 496	386 983	103.2%	683 408	182.2%	547 034	168.6%	805 398	248.2%	386 983	119.3%	668 515	76.3%	20.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	403 549	451 105	683 408	169.3%	547 034	135.6%	805 398	178.5%	410 105	90.9%	410 105	90.9%	328 154	70.4%	25.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	48 644	5.0%	27 132	2.8%	22 302	2.3%	868 321	89.9%	966 399	23.7%	-	-	154 153	16.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	84 820	21.7%	21 086	5.4%	11 019	2.8%	273 569	70.1%	390 494	9.6%	-	-	59 581	15.3%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	49 583	4.9%	15 481	1.5%	12 206	1.2%	926 295	92.3%	1 003 565	24.6%	-	-	210 612	21.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	18 794	5.0%	10 496	2.8%	8 259	2.2%	336 773	90.0%	374 322	9.2%	-	-	44 260	11.8%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	17 107	4.5%	10 067	2.6%	7 634	2.0%	345 434	90.8%	380 243	9.3%	-	-	33 893	8.9%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 074	2.0%	1 058	2.0%	1 251	2.4%	49 747	93.6%	53 131	1.3%	-	-	11 651	21.9%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	25 356	4.3%	13 127	2.2%	12 179	2.1%	532 944	91.3%	583 605	14.3%	-	-	89 666	15.4%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21 351	6.6%	4 840	1.5%	3 296	1.0%	292 346	90.8%	321 833	7.9%	-	-	63 253	19.7%
Total By Income Source	266 730	6.5%	103 286	2.5%	78 146	1.9%	3 625 430	89.0%	4 073 592	100.0%	-	-	667 069	16.4%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	33 374	4.1%	12 124	1.5%	10 162	1.3%	752 549	93.1%	808 208	19.8%	-	-	194 881	24.1%
Commercial	90 239	17.2%	19 501	3.7%	12 750	2.4%	402 891	76.7%	525 381	12.9%	-	-	78 356	14.9%
Households	130 294	4.9%	70 657	2.7%	53 140	2.0%	2 392 631	90.4%	2 646 722	65.0%	-	-	366 340	13.8%
Other	12 822	13.7%	1 004	1.1%	2 094	2.2%	77 360	82.9%	93 281	2.3%	-	-	27 492	29.5%
Total By Customer Group	266 730	6.5%	103 286	2.5%	78 146	1.9%	3 625 430	89.0%	4 073 592	100.0%	-	-	667 069	16.4%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	112 581	14.2%	27 317	3.4%	27 353	3.4%	625 874	78.9%	793 125	52.4%
Bulk Water	32 692	9.2%	9 070	2.6%	10 678	3.0%	303 048	85.2%	355 489	23.5%
PAYE deductions	15 385	37.0%	1 401	3.4%	389	.9%	24 426	58.7%	41 601	2.7%
VAT (output less input)	3 721	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 721	.2%
Pensions / Retirement	14 262	66.3%	1 618	7.5%	1 619	7.5%	4 021	18.7%	21 519	1.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	99 472	57.9%	7 880	4.6%	13 389	7.8%	51 084	29.7%	171 824	11.4%
Auditor-General	1 672	5.0%	1 067	3.2%	224	.7%	30 236	91.1%	33 199	2.2%
Other	52 276	56.2%	12 760	13.7%	2 905	3.1%	25 042	26.9%	92 985	6.1%
Total	332 060	21.9%	61 113	4.0%	56 557	3.7%	1 063 731	70.3%	1 513 461	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	169 101	186 316	58 088	34.4%	66 927	39.6%	51 347	27.6%	10 701	5.7%	187 063	100.4%	5 662	92.4%	89.0%
Property rates	13 054	29 848	369	2.8%	27 289	209.1%	1 295	4.3%	4 621	15.5%	33 574	112.5%	2 029	37.8%	127.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6 080	3 719	415	6.8%	606	10.0%	452	12.2%	255	6.9%	1 728	46.5%	314	12.1%	(18.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	16 712	11 712	1 834	11.0%	2 533	15.2%	1 862	15.9%	4 311	36.8%	10 540	90.0%	1 308	58.7%	229.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 951	1 951	570	29.2%	570	29.2%	571	29.3%	576	29.5%	2 286	117.2%	532	129.0%	8.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 000	1 000	353	35.3%	328	32.8%	328	32.8%	331	33.1%	1 341	134.1%	307	133.6%	7.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	167	102	15	9.3%	7	4.4%	10	10.0%	46	44.9%	79	77.3%	20	134.7%	133.7%
Interest earned - external investments	-	847	77	-	66	-	273	32.2%	230	27.1%	646	76.3%	260	205.8%	(11.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	55	6 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	129 439	128 689	53 064	41.0%	35 141	27.1%	46 288	36.0%	-	-	134 493	104.5%	-	99.5%	-
Other own revenue	554	1 828	1 392	251.4%	386	69.8%	267	14.6%	331	18.1%	2 376	130.0%	890	871.0%	(62.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	157 639	174 710	35 292	22.4%	30 770	19.5%	35 551	20.3%	37 331	21.4%	138 944	79.5%	45 160	107.8%	(17.3%)
Employee related costs	55 288	59 183	14 102	25.5%	16 766	30.3%	13 285	22.4%	13 319	22.5%	57 472	97.1%	13 997	103.6%	(4.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 423	10 423	2 139	20.5%	2 144	20.6%	3 765	36.1%	2 944	28.2%	10 992	105.5%	2 087	84.9%	41.1%
Debt impairment	3 092	3 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	784	656	473	60.3%	164	20.8%	66	10.0%	356	54.3%	1 059	161.4%	77	71.4%	365.5%
Bulk purchases	12 340	13 340	3 160	25.6%	2 635	21.4%	2 873	21.5%	4 072	30.5%	12 739	95.5%	2 481	90.9%	64.1%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	21 167	25 099	6 692	31.6%	3 724	17.6%	4 294	17.1%	4 541	18.1%	19 252	76.7%	7 766	149.5%	(41.5%)
Transfers and grants	5 143	4 043	561	10.9%	321	6.2%	822	20.3%	-	-	1 704	42.1%	1 218	117.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	39 403	48 876	8 165	20.7%	5 016	12.7%	10 446	21.4%	12 099	24.8%	35 726	73.1%	17 534	130.4%	(31.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 462	11 606	22 797		36 157		15 796		(26 631)		48 118		(39 498)		
Transfers recognised - capital	103 007	103 007	49 730	48.3%	21 848	21.2%	42 830	41.6%	-	-	114 408	111.1%	486	105.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	114 469	114 613	72 527		58 005		58 626		(26 631)		162 526		(39 012)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	114 469	114 613	72 527		58 005		58 626		(26 631)		162 526		(39 012)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	114 469	114 613	72 527		58 005		58 626		(26 631)		162 526		(39 012)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	114 469	114 613	72 527		58 005		58 626		(26 631)		162 526		(39 012)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	114 264	114 390	26 389	23.1%	24 737	21.6%	19 884	17.4%	34 264	30.0%	105 274	92.0%	30 298	92.2%	13.1%
National Government	103 492	103 492	21 932	21.2%	22 615	21.9%	19 099	18.5%	33 677	32.5%	97 323	94.0%	21 679	88.0%	55.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	-	191	-	6 902	-	(97.2%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	103 492	103 492	21 932	21.2%	22 615	21.9%	19 099	18.5%	33 868	32.7%	97 513	94.2%	28 581	93.4%	18.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 772	10 898	4 457	41.4%	2 122	19.7%	785	7.2%	396	3.6%	7 760	71.2%	1 577	23.3%	(74.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	134.2%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	114 264	114 390	26 389	23.1%	24 737	21.6%	19 884	17.4%	34 264	30.0%	105 274	92.0%	30 298	92.2%	13.1%
Governance and Administration	3 835	2 375	433	11.3%	372	9.7%	-	-	40	1.7%	844	35.6%	635	29.4%	(93.7%)
Executive & Council	-	23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	100.0%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	3 835	2 352	-	-	-	-	340	14.5%	-	-	340	14.5%	45	39.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	410	-	372	-	(340)	-	40	-	481	-	590	29.3%	(93.2%)
Community and Public Safety	7 022	8 824	1 685	24.0%	1 750	24.9%	1 949	22.1%	1 337	15.1%	6 721	76.2%	1 077	33.1%	24.1%
Community & Social Services	5 022	5 327	856	17.0%	1 352	26.9%	1 189	22.3%	1 095	20.6%	4 493	84.3%	461	28.0%	137.8%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 000	3 498	829	41.4%	398	19.9%	760	21.7%	241	6.9%	2 228	63.7%	616	61.6%	(60.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 895	15 729	3 053	19.2%	1 603	10.1%	1 331	8.5%	4 316	27.4%	10 303	65.5%	441	104.4%	878.8%
Planning and Development	200	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 695	15 695	3 053	19.5%	1 603	10.2%	1 331	8.5%	4 316	27.5%	10 303	65.6%	441	104.4%	878.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	87 512	87 462	21 218	24.2%	21 012	24.0%	16 604	19.0%	28 572	32.7%	87 405	99.9%	28 145	94.7%	1.5%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	70 397	70 397	12 980	18.4%	17 409	24.7%	13 683	19.4%	28 333	40.2%	72 405	102.9%	26 961	95.0%	5.1%
Waste Water Management	17 115	17 065	8 238	48.1%	3 602	21.0%	2 921	17.1%	239	1.4%	15 000	87.9%	1 184	92.6%	(79.8%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	268 530	284 677	122 241	45.5%	58 751	21.9%	74 230	26.1%	4 896	1.7%	260 118	91.4%	2 286	97.8%	114.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 401	25 371	1 904	15.4%	296	2.4%	2 529	10.0%	645	2.5%	5 374	21.2%	221	17.5%	191.8%
Service charges	24 456	20 984	16 728	68.4%	1 003	4.1%	3 901	18.6%	3 620	17.3%	25 251	120.3%	1 020	25.7%	255.0%
Other revenue	811	1 833	623	76.9%	397	48.9%	257	14.0%	401	21.9%	1 678	91.6%	298	831.7%	34.5%
Government - operating	127 801	127 051	2 395	1.9%	35 141	27.5%	32 788	25.8%	-	-	70 324	55.4%	-	97.0%	-
Government - capital	103 007	103 007	100 399	97.5%	21 848	21.2%	34 482	33.5%	-	-	156 729	152.2%	486	108.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	55	6 431	192	349.2%	66	120.7%	273	4.2%	230	3.6%	761	11.8%	260	2 992.8%	(11.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(143 114)	(143 756)	(87 815)	61.4%	(16 728)	11.7%	(57 768)	40.2%	(22 230)	15.5%	(184 541)	128.4%	(14 013)	137.8%	58.6%
Suppliers and employees	(137 187)	(139 057)	(86 781)	63.3%	(16 244)	11.8%	(56 880)	40.9%	(21 874)	15.7%	(181 779)	130.7%	(12 719)	190.0%	72.0%
Finance charges	(784)	(656)	(473)	60.3%	(164)	20.8%	(66)	10.0%	(356)	54.3%	(1 059)	161.4%	(77)	76.9%	365.5%
Transfers and grants	(5 143)	(4 043)	(561)	10.9%	(321)	6.2%	(822)	20.3%	-	-	(1 704)	42.1%	(1 218)	10.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	125 416	140 922	34 426	27.4%	42 024	33.5%	16 462	11.7%	(17 334)	(12.3%)	75 577	53.6%	(11 728)	66.3%	47.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(114 264)	(114 613)	(26 389)	23.1%	(24 737)	21.6%	(11 962)	10.4%	(11 171)	9.7%	(74 258)	64.8%	(30 298)	92.2%	(63.1%)
Capital assets	(114 264)	(114 613)	(26 389)	23.1%	(24 737)	21.6%	(11 962)	10.4%	(11 171)	9.7%	(74 258)	64.8%	(30 298)	92.2%	(63.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(114 264)	(114 613)	(26 389)	23.1%	(24 737)	21.6%	(11 962)	10.4%	(11 171)	9.7%	(74 258)	64.8%	(30 298)	92.2%	(63.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 152	26 308	8 037	72.1%	17 287	155.0%	4 500	17.1%	(28 505)	(108.3%)	1 319	5.0%	(42 025)	(88.8%)	(32.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 377	(26 713)	1 074	8.7%	9 111	73.6%	26 398	(98.8%)	30 898	(115.7%)	1 074	(4.0%)	43 956	1 160.2%	(29.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 529	(405)	9 111	38.7%	26 398	112.2%	30 898	(7 632.7%)	2 393	(591.1%)	2 393	(591.1%)	1 931	7.2%	23.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 832	3.7%	1 822	3.7%	1 748	3.5%	44 103	89.1%	49 497	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	89	1.5%	126	2.2%	134	2.3%	5 406	93.9%	5 755	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 957	5.2%	1 204	1.6%	1 152	1.5%	70 498	91.8%	76 812	37.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	248	3.6%	232	3.3%	227	3.3%	6 250	89.8%	6 956	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	146	3.1%	143	3.0%	140	3.0%	4 316	91.0%	4 745	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	195	.3%	154	.2%	92	.1%	61 974	99.3%	62 414	30.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 466	3.1%	3 681	1.8%	3 484	1.7%	192 547	93.4%	206 178	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	261	1.9%	137	1.0%	143	1.0%	13 523	96.1%	14 065	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 720	3.4%	933	1.9%	853	1.7%	46 455	93.0%	49 960	24.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 475	3.1%	2 608	1.8%	2 484	1.7%	132 522	93.3%	142 089	68.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	10	16.5%	3	4.5%	3	4.4%	47	74.6%	64	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 466	3.1%	3 681	1.8%	3 484	1.7%	192 547	93.4%	206 178	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	661	15.8%	438	10.5%	3 080	73.7%	4 179	15.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 073	13.1%	10 428	44.4%	2 048	8.7%	7 936	33.8%	23 485	84.9%
Total	3 073	11.1%	11 088	40.1%	2 487	9.0%	11 016	39.8%	27 664	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tshepo Bloom	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Ms Boipelo Dorcas Motlhaping	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	332 051	341 227	117 357	35.3%	81 478	24.5%	95 008	27.8%	36 943	10.8%	330 785	96.9%	41 293	94.1%	(10.5%)
Property rates	39 075	39 075	28 370	72.6%	3 782	9.7%	3 821	9.8%	1 159	3.0%	37 132	95.0%	2 170	97.3%	(46.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	90 281	86 104	18 868	20.9%	20 209	22.4%	22 492	26.1%	16 597	19.3%	78 166	90.8%	18 799	90.5%	(11.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	18 602	18 740	4 215	22.7%	5 411	29.1%	6 323	33.7%	2 809	15.0%	18 758	100.1%	5 076	97.0%	(44.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 322	12 386	3 370	27.4%	3 213	26.1%	3 388	27.4%	2 257	18.2%	12 229	98.7%	3 063	100.8%	(26.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 050	9 050	2 081	23.0%	1 954	21.6%	2 062	22.8%	6 570	72.6%	12 667	140.0%	2 060	88.1%	218.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 205	1 120	109	4.9%	137	6.2%	153	13.6%	93	8.3%	493	44.0%	1 424	150.5%	(93.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 100	1 900	627	57.0%	434	39.4%	318	16.7%	380	20.0%	1 758	92.5%	46	14.8%	723.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 200	6 200	1 323	21.3%	1 464	23.6%	1 451	23.4%	886	14.3%	5 123	82.6%	1 504	102.3%	(41.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 285	1 292	91	7.1%	35	2.7%	43	3.3%	149	11.5%	317	24.6%	176	88.5%	(15.4%)
Licences and permits	4 261	4 554	1 044	24.5%	1 136	26.7%	1 005	22.1%	1 111	24.4%	4 296	94.3%	759	79.8%	46.4%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	101.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	134 546	151 277	54 510	40.5%	42 532	31.6%	49 257	32.6%	3 683	2.4%	149 982	99.1%	1 294	99.6%	184.6%
Other own revenue	13 125	9 529	2 750	21.0%	1 171	8.9%	4 695	49.3%	1 249	13.1%	9 865	103.5%	4 323	62.0%	(71.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	330 499	363 117	79 161	24.0%	86 571	26.2%	44 934	12.4%	77 997	21.5%	288 663	79.5%	96 195	89.0%	(18.9%)
Employee related costs	111 675	109 821	26 114	23.4%	43 752	39.2%	5 788	5.3%	14 136	12.9%	89 790	81.8%	26 159	97.8%	(46.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 458	9 187	1 876	22.2%	4 967	58.7%	72	.8%	1 471	16.0%	8 386	91.3%	835	69.7%	76.2%
Debt impairment	537	598	21	3.9%	79	14.7%	49	8.2%	449	75.1%	598	99.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	36 201	36 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 758	71.2%	25 758	71.2%	50 117	252.5%	(48.6%)
Finance charges	2 813	6 508	1 230	43.7%	1 910	67.9%	1 704	26.2%	1 764	27.1%	6 609	101.5%	926	78.5%	90.6%
Bulk purchases	74 787	101 360	38 405	51.4%	9 231	12.3%	19 301	19.0%	17 389	17.2%	84 326	83.2%	1 530	49.3%	1 036.7%
Other Materials	7 238	11 880	704	9.7%	1 742	24.1%	1 668	14.0%	3 648	30.7%	7 762	65.3%	5 918	58.5%	(38.3%)
Contracted services	37 440	52 037	4 353	11.6%	18 430	49.2%	7 184	13.8%	13 439	25.8%	43 406	83.4%	1 887	74.8%	612.3%
Transfers and grants	-	70	-	-	-	-	(9)	(12.2%)	9	12.9%	0	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	51 349	35 454	6 458	12.6%	6 460	12.6%	9 176	25.9%	(66)	(.2%)	22 028	62.1%	8 824	97.8%	(100.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 553	(21 890)	38 196		(5 093)		50 074		(41 054)		42 122		(54 902)		
Transfers recognised - capital	94 211	77 480	13 869	14.7%	49 234	52.3%	(2 807)	(3.6%)	16 572	21.4%	76 868	99.2%	31 201	93.4%	(46.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	95 764	55 590	52 065		44 141		47 267		(24 483)		118 990		(23 700)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	95 764	55 590	52 065		44 141		47 267		(24 483)		118 990		(23 700)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	95 764	55 590	52 065		44 141		47 267		(24 483)		118 990		(23 700)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	95 764	55 590	52 065		44 141		47 267		(24 483)		118 990		(23 700)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	95 256	90 980	20 894	21.9%	42 210	44.3%	14 201	15.6%	22 715	25.0%	100 020	109.9%	40 317	93.1%	(43.7%)
National Government	94 211	77 480	20 833	22.1%	42 197	44.8%	14 201	18.3%	21 084	27.2%	98 315	126.9%	31 201	93.4%	(32.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	94 211	77 480	20 833	22.1%	42 197	44.8%	14 201	18.3%	21 084	27.2%	98 315	126.9%	31 201	93.4%	(32.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 045	13 500	61	5.8%	14	1.3%	-	-	1 631	12.1%	1 705	12.6%	-	93.5%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 116	100.0%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	95 256	90 980	20 894	21.9%	42 210	44.3%	14 201	15.6%	22 715	25.0%	100 020	109.9%	40 317	93.1%	(43.7%)
Governance and Administration	435	400	61	14.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	15.2%	-	7.3%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.5%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	435	400	61	14.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	15.2%	-	61.5%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.5%	-
Community and Public Safety	3 250	3 110	-	-	2 471	76.0%	1 240	39.9%	(184)	(5.9%)	3 527	113.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	3 010	3 010	-	-	2 457	81.6%	1 240	41.2%	(184)	(6.1%)	3 513	116.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	240	100	-	-	14	5.8%	-	-	-	-	14	13.8%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	42 660	46 060	6 857	16.1%	14 840	34.8%	3 981	8.6%	11 381	24.7%	37 059	80.5%	14 505	92.3%	(21.5%)
Planning and Development	2 500	11 900	87	3.5%	(87)	(3.5%)	-	-	1 631	13.7%	1 631	13.7%	251	23.7%	549.0%
Road Transport	40 160	34 160	6 770	16.9%	14 927	37.2%	3 981	11.7%	9 750	28.5%	35 428	103.7%	14 253	106.1%	(31.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	48 911	41 410	13 976	28.6%	24 900	50.9%	8 980	21.7%	11 518	27.8%	59 374	143.4%	25 812	95.3%	(55.4%)
Electricity	5 370	5 200	-	-	-	-	1 061	20.4%	4 617	88.8%	5 678	109.2%	1 181	59.1%	290.9%
Water	35 310	36 210	8 743	24.8%	15 592	44.2%	4 993	13.8%	4 795	13.2%	34 123	94.2%	15 466	96.2%	(69.0%)
Waste Water Management	8 231	-	5 233	63.6%	9 307	113.1%	2 926	-	2 106	-	19 572	-	9 165	94.7%	(77.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	392 396	395 970	130 727	33.3%	94 646	24.1%	109 220	27.6%	62 207	15.7%	396 800	100.2%	39 198	99.0%	58.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	31 260	33 213	12 828	41.0%	8 081	25.9%	7 292	22.0%	14 862	44.7%	43 063	129.7%	4 436	91.4%	235.0%
Service charges	104 204	117 957	34 069	32.7%	26 956	25.9%	30 568	25.9%	41 402	35.1%	132 995	112.7%	26 520	97.5%	56.1%
Other revenue	20 876	16 495	3 994	19.1%	2 480	11.9%	5 640	34.2%	3 783	22.9%	15 897	96.4%	6 691	120.6%	(43.5%)
Government - operating	134 546	142 724	56 387	41.9%	39 390	29.3%	30 263	21.2%	-	-	126 040	88.3%	-	100.1%	-
Government - capital	94 211	77 480	21 500	22.8%	15 842	16.8%	33 672	43.5%	-	-	71 014	91.7%	-	97.3%	-
Interest	7 300	8 100	1 949	26.7%	1 897	26.0%	1 785	22.0%	2 161	26.7%	7 792	96.2%	1 550	88.4%	39.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(293 760)	(326 317)	(70 151)	23.9%	(84 730)	28.8%	(64 227)	19.7%	(81 394)	24.9%	(300 502)	92.1%	(45 402)	107.3%	79.3%
Suppliers and employees	(290 947)	(319 739)	(68 921)	23.7%	(82 820)	28.5%	(62 523)	19.6%	(79 622)	24.9%	(293 886)	91.9%	(44 476)	107.5%	79.0%
Finance charges	(2 813)	(6 508)	(1 230)	43.7%	(1 910)	67.9%	(1 704)	26.2%	(1 763)	27.1%	(6 607)	101.5%	(926)	78.5%	90.5%
Transfers and grants	-	(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	12.9%	(9)	12.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	98 636	69 653	60 576	61.4%	9 917	10.1%	44 993	64.6%	(19 187)	(27.5%)	96 298	138.3%	(6 204)	80.7%	209.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	29 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.8%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.8%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	29 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(95 256)	(90 980)	(25 163)	26.4%	(20 659)	21.7%	(18 692)	20.5%	(17 405)	19.1%	(81 920)	90.0%	(8 671)	79.4%	100.7%
Capital assets	(95 256)	(90 980)	(25 163)	26.4%	(20 659)	21.7%	(18 692)	20.5%	(17 405)	19.1%	(81 920)	90.0%	(8 671)	79.4%	100.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(95 256)	(61 339)	(25 163)	26.4%	(20 659)	21.7%	(18 692)	30.5%	(17 405)	28.4%	(81 920)	133.6%	(8 671)	79.4%	100.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(18)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(42)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 790)	(6 697)	(2 210)	46.1%	(1 321)	27.6%	(2 207)	32.9%	(1 401)	20.9%	(7 139)	106.6%	(76)	101.1%	1 740.9%
Repayment of borrowing	(4 790)	(6 697)	(2 210)	46.1%	(1 321)	27.6%	(2 207)	32.9%	(1 401)	20.9%	(7 139)	106.6%	(76)	101.1%	1 740.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 790)	(6 697)	(2 228)	46.5%	(1 321)	27.6%	(2 207)	32.9%	(1 401)	20.9%	(7 157)	106.9%	(76)	101.1%	1 740.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 410)	1 616	33 185	(2 354.1%)	(12 064)	855.8%	24 094	1 490.8%	(37 993)	(2 350.7%)	7 222	446.8%	(14 951)	(8 623.5%)	154.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 586	990	3 841	242.2%	37 026	2 334.6%	24 962	2 521.4%	49 056	4 955.2%	3 841	388.0%	18 792	480.0%	161.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	176	2 606	37 026	20 996.6%	24 962	14 155.4%	49 056	1 882.3%	11 063	424.5%	11 063	424.5%	3 841	742.3%	188.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 132	27.0%	530	6.7%	483	6.1%	4 746	60.1%	7 891	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	4 333	52.2%	468	5.6%	407	4.9%	3 090	37.2%	8 298	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	581	2.3%	427	1.7%	275	1.1%	23 555	94.8%	24 838	26.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	1 676	9.6%	519	3.0%	490	2.8%	14 762	84.6%	17 446	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	956	8.5%	307	2.7%	271	2.4%	9 759	86.4%	11 292	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 039	6.9%	464	3.1%	457	3.0%	13 057	86.9%	15 017	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	825	7.8%	78	.7%	78	.7%	9 645	90.8%	10 626	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 541	12.1%	2 793	2.9%	2 461	2.6%	78 614	82.4%	95 410	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 354	8.9%	235	1.5%	266	1.7%	13 395	87.8%	15 251	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 563	37.4%	690	4.6%	544	3.7%	8 091	54.3%	14 888	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 168	6.9%	1 703	2.8%	1 521	2.5%	52 646	87.7%	60 038	62.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	456	8.7%	166	3.2%	130	2.5%	4 482	85.6%	5 233	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 541	12.1%	2 793	2.9%	2 461	2.6%	78 614	82.4%	95 410	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	6 000	13.6%	-	-	38 096	86.4%	44 096	69.6%
Bulk Water	19	.2%	2 214	20.0%	4 429	39.9%	4 429	39.9%	11 092	17.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 279	52.2%	-	-	2 775	33.8%	1 148	14.0%	8 203	12.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 298	6.8%	8 214	13.0%	7 204	11.4%	43 673	68.9%	63 390	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin Tsatsimpe	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Mr Kagiso Bophelo Noke	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	360 395	358 441	2 815 655	781.3%	393 647	109.2%	1 380 888	385.2%	-	-	4 590 191	1 280.6%	274 697	168.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates	58 083	58 083	119 430	205.6%	29 071	50.0%	189 237	325.8%	-	-	337 737	581.5%	132 782	815.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	136 498	136 498	218 756	160.3%	3 521	2.6%	538 497	394.5%	-	-	760 774	557.4%	66 474	70.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	68 673	68 673	2 250 290	3 276.8%	281 248	409.5%	582 975	848.9%	-	-	3 114 513	4 535.3%	27 928	61.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	34 687	34 687	212 411	612.4%	77 191	222.5%	33 658	97.0%	-	-	323 260	931.9%	17 034	118.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	26 233	26 233	10 687	40.7%	1 983	7.6%	12 543	47.8%	-	-	25 214	96.1%	11 421	71.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	438	438	272	62.1%	35	8.0%	170	38.8%	-	-	477	108.9%	746	129.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	53.6%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	325	325	62	19.2%	25	7.7%	102	31.3%	-	-	189	58.1%	274	76.6%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	300	300	3 528	1 175.9%	435	145.1%	1 591	530.2%	-	-	5 554	1 851.2%	1 554	573.1%	(100.0%)
Agency services	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	30 669	14 661	-	-	-	-	21 302	145.3%	-	-	21 302	145.3%	14 062	120.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 489	16 542	219	8.8%	138	5.5%	814	4.9%	-	-	1 171	7.1%	566	6.0%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 670	93.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	459 603	474 604	44 100	9.6%	38 823	8.4%	58 887	12.4%	-	-	141 810	29.9%	155 101	77.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	138 584	141 735	28 213	20.4%	35 123	25.3%	11 552	8.2%	-	-	74 888	52.8%	29 121	93.9%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 449	4 449	1 086	24.4%	1 327	29.8%	408	9.2%	-	-	2 821	63.4%	937	79.1%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	596	2.6%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	61 503	61 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 055	3 055	-	-	-	-	3	.1%	-	-	3	.1%	205	3.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	129 414	129 414	2 130	1.6%	-	-	25 403	19.6%	-	-	27 534	21.3%	72 462	106.9%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	10 839	10 839	647	6.0%	(0)	-	4 131	38.1%	-	-	4 778	44.1%	10 346	119.7%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	42 304	42 954	9 927	23.5%	-	-	14 632	34.1%	-	-	24 559	57.2%	23 418	189.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 928	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	56 454	67 654	2 096	3.7%	2 373	4.2%	2 758	4.1%	-	-	7 227	10.7%	16 087	37.1%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(99 208)	(116 163)	2 771 556		354 824		1 322 001		-		4 448 381		119 597		
Transfers recognised - capital	48 932	53 871	-	-	-	-	32 702	60.7%	-	-	32 702	60.7%	-	12.6%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	67 500	-	-	-	-	-	(19 824)	-	-	-	(19 824)	-	(585)	(138.6%)	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	17 224	(62 292)	2 771 556		354 824		1 334 879		-		4 461 259		119 012		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	17 224	(62 292)	2 771 556		354 824		1 334 879		-		4 461 259		119 012		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	17 224	(62 292)	2 771 556		354 824		1 334 879		-		4 461 259		119 012		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 224	(62 292)	2 771 556		354 824		1 334 879		-		4 461 259		119 012		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	208 307	105 014	12 623	6.1%	13 158	6.3%	5 316	5.1%	13 473	12.8%	44 570	42.4%	16 240	35.9%	(17.0%)
National Government	78 594	53 195	6 750	8.6%	3 102	3.9%	2 454	4.6%	10 825	20.3%	23 131	43.5%	13 041	49.7%	(17.0%)
Provincial Government	792	676	-	-	-	-	37	5.5%	47	6.9%	84	12.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	79 386	53 871	6 750	8.5%	3 102	3.9%	2 491	4.6%	10 872	20.2%	23 216	43.1%	13 041	49.1%	(16.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	61 422	51 143	4 824	7.9%	10 056	16.4%	2 825	5.5%	2 601	5.1%	20 306	39.7%	654	7.4%	297.6%
Public contributions and donations	67 500	-	1 048	1.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 048	-	2 544	172.3%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	208 307	105 014	12 623	6.1%	13 158	6.3%	5 316	5.1%	13 473	12.8%	44 570	42.4%	16 240	35.9%	(17.0%)
Governance and Administration	6 289	9 190	1 048	16.7%	25	.4%	-	-	1 053	11.5%	2 127	23.1%	3 035	29.5%	(65.3%)
Executive & Council	1 255	1 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	5 034	7 578	-	-	24	.5%	-	-	-	-	24	.3%	34	33.2%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	1 048	-	1	-	-	-	1 053	-	2 103	-	3 001	30.2%	(64.9%)
Community and Public Safety	4 195	9 634	29	.7%	25	.6%	351	3.6%	1 905	19.8%	2 310	24.0%	2 133	40.9%	(10.7%)
Community & Social Services	1 350	1 234	29	2.2%	25	1.8%	71	5.7%	47	3.8%	171	13.9%	1 133	152.9%	(95.9%)
Sport And Recreation	960	8 015	-	-	-	-	281	3.5%	1 858	23.2%	2 139	26.7%	907	14.2%	104.8%
Public Safety	1 885	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	40.8%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 645	1 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	6.4%	97	6.4%	1 187	78.3%	(91.9%)
Planning and Development	2 474	1 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	1.9%	26	1.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	171	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	41.2%	70	41.2%	1 187	78.3%	(94.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	195 178	84 675	11 545	5.9%	13 108	6.7%	4 965	5.9%	10 418	12.3%	40 036	47.3%	9 884	35.1%	5.4%
Electricity	67 929	17 475	-	-	2 844	4.2%	708	4.1%	7 295	41.7%	10 847	62.1%	488	18.8%	1 396.0%
Water	73 756	52 756	4 512	6.1%	7 994	10.8%	3 692	7.0%	3 123	5.9%	19 321	36.6%	1 632	47.9%	91.4%
Waste Water Management	35 098	13 098	7 034	20.0%	2 265	6.5%	565	4.3%	-	-	9 863	75.3%	7 785	76.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	18 396	1 346	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	.4%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	561 799	567 549	92 533	16.5%	86 280	15.4%	88 016	15.5%	23 851	4.2%	290 680	51.2%	249 615	111.6%	(90.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	67 109	67 109	12 132	18.1%	21 407	31.9%	15 204	22.7%	6 052	9.0%	54 795	81.7%	38 201	297.7%	(84.2%)
Service charges	412 026	412 026	43 083	10.5%	64 353	15.6%	50 657	12.3%	17 798	4.3%	175 890	42.7%	150 801	78.7%	(88.2%)
Other revenue	3 063	17 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 289	213.2%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	30 669	14 661	13 890	45.3%	521	1.7%	602	4.1%	-	-	15 013	102.4%	54 137	223.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	48 932	56 637	23 428	47.9%	-	-	21 554	38.1%	-	-	44 982	79.4%	-	.8%	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	41.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(415 100)	(429 451)	(78 692)	19.0%	(81 283)	19.6%	(87 759)	20.4%	(23 384)	5.4%	(271 118)	63.1%	(171 901)	72.2%	(86.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(388 045)	(402 396)	(78 692)	20.3%	(81 283)	20.9%	(87 759)	21.8%	(23 384)	5.8%	(271 118)	67.4%	(169 768)	73.0%	(86.2%)
Finance charges	(3 055)	(3 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(205)	3.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(24 000)	(24 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 928)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	146 699	138 098	13 841	9.4%	4 997	3.4%	257	.2%	467	.3%	19 562	14.2%	77 715	(297.5%)	(99.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	-	-	-	11 000	-	2 255	162.1%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	-	-	-	11 000	-	2 255	162.1%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(140 807)	(105 244)	(12 311)	8.7%	(9 288)	6.6%	(4 400)	4.2%	(2 598)	2.5%	(28 597)	27.2%	(18 650)	14.6%	(86.1%)
Capital assets	(140 807)	(105 244)	(12 311)	8.7%	(9 288)	6.6%	(4 400)	4.2%	(2 598)	2.5%	(28 597)	27.2%	(18 650)	14.6%	(86.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(140 807)	(105 244)	(12 311)	8.7%	(9 288)	6.6%	6 600	(6.3%)	(2 598)	2.5%	(17 597)	16.7%	(16 395)	11.3%	(84.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23 057)	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 299	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 357)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(4 592)	(4 592)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(4 592)	(4 592)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 592)	(4 592)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23 057)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 299	28 262	1 531	117.8%	(4 291)	(330.3%)	6 857	24.3%	(2 131)	(7.5%)	1 965	7.0%	38 263	2.8%	(105.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 084	4 084	2 933	71.8%	4 464	109.3%	173	4.2%	7 030	172.2%	2 933	71.8%	(140 391)	(759.0%)	(105.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 383	32 345	4 464	82.9%	173	3.2%	7 030	21.7%	4 899	15.1%	4 899	15.1%	(102 128)	112.3%	(104.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KJ Leserwane	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	Mr Ndabaithetwa Moses Grond	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	82 374	82 428	31 303	38.0%	23 909	29.0%	21 974	26.7%	4 017	4.9%	81 203	98.5%	16 957	110.3%	(76.3%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	106	106	22	21.1%	16	15.0%	28	26.8%	31	29.0%	97	92.0%	19	32.0%	57.4%
Interest earned - external investments	203	186	159	78.3%	230	113.2%	356	191.2%	305	164.2%	1 049	564.4%	5 934	501.1%	(94.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	-	2 254	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	80 278	79 623	30 618	38.1%	23 634	29.4%	20 857	26.2%	2 817	3.5%	77 926	97.9%	8 373	102.0%	(66.4%)
Other own revenue	1 787	2 513	312	17.5%	30	1.7%	725	28.9%	859	34.2%	1 926	76.6%	376	38.9%	128.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	8	-	5	-	12	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	81 428	81 212	18 396	22.6%	25 495	31.3%	19 450	23.9%	21 641	26.6%	84 982	104.6%	21 685	88.6%	(.2%)
Employee related costs	55 928	52 082	12 753	22.8%	15 559	27.8%	13 351	25.6%	13 257	25.5%	54 920	105.4%	12 838	91.3%	3.3%
Remuneration of councillors	3 737	3 819	1 060	28.4%	1 000	26.8%	1 114	29.2%	1 243	32.5%	4 418	115.7%	1 061	100.0%	17.1%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	927	397	762	82.2%	257	27.8%	1 256	316.1%	559	140.6%	2 835	713.3%	-	4.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	430	-	0	.1%	198	46.2%	-	-	-	-	199	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 496	1 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 363	8 192	499	6.8%	2 201	29.9%	267	3.3%	1 985	24.2%	4 951	60.4%	382	30.8%	418.9%
Transfers and grants	400	370	(206)	(51.5%)	918	229.6%	843	227.8%	214	57.9%	1 770	478.2%	1 242	171.6%	(82.7%)
Other expenditure	11 148	14 515	3 527	31.6%	5 361	48.1%	2 619	18.0%	4 384	30.2%	15 890	109.5%	6 162	97.7%	(28.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	946	1 216	12 907		(1 586)		2 524		(17 624)		(3 779)		(4 728)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	461	-	461	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	946	1 216	12 907		(1 586)		2 524		(17 163)		(3 318)		(4 728)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	946	1 216	12 907		(1 586)		2 524		(17 163)		(3 318)		(4 728)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	946	1 216	12 907		(1 586)		2 524		(17 163)		(3 318)		(4 728)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	946	1 216	12 907		(1 586)		2 524		(17 163)		(3 318)		(4 728)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	946	1 216	-	-	26	2.7%	75	6.2%	1 351	111.1%	1 452	119.4%	37	19.2%	3 551.6%
National Government	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 351	-	1 351	-	37	-	3 551.6%
Provincial Government	-	40	-	-	26	-	75	187.6%	-	-	101	252.6%	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	946	40	-	-	26	2.7%	75	187.6%	1 351	3 377.7%	1 452	3 630.3%	37	-	3 551.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.7%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	1 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	946	1 216	-	-	26	2.7%	75	6.2%	1 351	111.1%	1 452	119.4%	37	19.2%	3 551.6%
Governance and Administration	797	852	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 351	158.6%	1 351	158.6%	37	19.2%	3 551.6%
Executive & Council	797	852	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 301	152.6%	1 301	152.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	51	-	37	19.2%	36.6%
Community and Public Safety	149	339	-	-	26	17.4%	75	22.1%	-	-	101	29.8%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	149	189	-	-	26	17.4%	75	39.7%	-	-	101	53.5%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	82 374	82 878	36 985	44.9%	29 121	35.4%	23 991	28.9%	4 434	5.4%	94 531	114.1%	10 187	106.1%	(56.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 893	2 619	2 502	132.1%	5 035	266.0%	2 977	113.7%	4 434	169.3%	14 948	570.8%	8 003	237.0%	(44.6%)
Government - operating	79 332	80 073	34 445	43.4%	24 042	30.3%	21 000	26.2%	-	-	79 487	99.3%	-	96.2%	-
Government - capital	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	203	186	38	18.7%	44	21.4%	15	7.9%	-	-	96	51.7%	2 184	149.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(80 502)	(81 491)	(28 114)	34.9%	(30 128)	37.4%	(20 049)	24.6%	(16 143)	19.8%	(94 434)	115.9%	(10 779)	81.3%	49.8%
Suppliers and employees	(80 102)	(80 984)	(28 114)	35.1%	(30 128)	37.6%	(20 049)	24.8%	(16 143)	19.9%	(94 434)	116.6%	(9 340)	77.0%	72.8%
Finance charges	-	(307)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(198)	64.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(400)	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 242)	208.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 872	1 387	8 870	473.8%	(1 007)	(53.8%)	3 942	284.2%	(11 709)	(844.1%)	97	7.0%	(592)	(71.3%)	1 878.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	4 251	-	-	-	(2 156)	-	-	-	2 095	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	4 251	-	-	-	(2 156)	-	-	-	2 095	-	-	-	-
Payments	(946)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(946)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(946)	-	4 251	(449.4%)	-	-	(2 156)	-	-	-	2 095	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	-	-	-	-	(395)	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	-	-	-	-	(395)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	-	-	-	-	(395)	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	926	1 387	12 924	1 395.3%	(1 205)	(130.1%)	1 787	128.8%	(11 709)	(844.1%)	1 798	129.6%	(592)	(52.8%)	1 878.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	923	148	148	16.0%	13 072	1 416.4%	11 867	8 030.3%	13 654	9 239.5%	148	100.0%	10 591	24.9%	28.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 849	1 535	13 072	706.9%	11 867	641.8%	13 654	889.5%	1 945	126.7%	1 945	126.7%	9 999	(65.3%)	(80.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	690	5.6%	102	.8%	411	3.3%	11 162	90.3%	12 365	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	690	5.6%	102	.8%	411	3.3%	11 162	90.3%	12 365	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	669	6.1%	86	.8%	398	3.6%	9 867	89.5%	11 020	89.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	21	1.5%	16	1.2%	13	.9%	1 295	96.3%	1 344	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	690	5.6%	102	.8%	411	3.3%	11 162	90.3%	12 365	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 881	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 881	24.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 576	80.3%	534	9.4%	306	5.4%	282	4.9%	5 697	75.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 457	85.2%	534	7.0%	306	4.0%	282	3.7%	7 579	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D H Molaole	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs Moroane GP	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	66 197	66 952	25 387	38.4%	13 484	20.4%	11 539	17.2%	7 372	11.0%	57 782	86.3%	5 104	82.0%	44.4%
Property rates	11 771	12 994	11 016	93.6%	(1)	-	(3)	-	(13)	(.1%)	10 999	84.6%	(164)	100.9%	(92.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	-	92	-	251	118.5%	(63.4%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 805	11 805	3 199	27.1%	3 350	28.4%	3 801	32.2%	1 716	14.5%	12 066	102.2%	1 925	82.4%	(10.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	7 720	7 720	1 769	22.9%	1 267	16.4%	1 397	18.1%	1 357	17.6%	5 790	75.0%	825	81.0%	64.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 889	3 889	1 537	39.5%	991	25.5%	963	24.8%	964	24.8%	4 455	114.5%	601	106.2%	60.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 623	4 623	1 201	26.0%	803	17.4%	813	17.6%	813	17.6%	3 630	78.5%	499	75.2%	63.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 431	1 431	290	20.2%	644	45.0%	495	34.6%	318	22.2%	1 747	122.0%	248	73.7%	28.2%
Interest earned - external investments	430	430	-	-	83	19.3%	51	11.9%	118	27.4%	252	58.6%	6	27.3%	1 974.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 942	1 942	-	-	274	14.1%	297	15.3%	294	15.2%	865	44.6%	527	147.6%	(44.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	19	19	-	-	(0)	(1.5%)	-	-	6	34.1%	6	32.7%	-	1 699.2%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	95	95	0	.1%	0	.4%	0	.1%	0	.1%	1	.6%	21	62.0%	(99.5%)
Agency services	378	378	40	10.7%	105	27.8%	112	29.7%	83	21.9%	341	90.0%	71	85.9%	16.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	18 104	18 859	6 182	34.1%	5 838	32.2%	3 383	17.9%	(224)	(1.2%)	15 179	80.5%	0	77.1%	(79 996.1%)
Other own revenue	2 767	2 767	153	5.5%	131	4.7%	230	8.3%	126	4.6%	640	23.1%	295	59.0%	(57.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 720	-	1 720	-	-	4.7%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	65 389	74 241	11 358	17.4%	13 326	20.4%	13 778	18.6%	15 041	20.3%	53 503	72.1%	7 770	70.8%	93.6%
Employee related costs	25 018	26 033	1 818	7.3%	5 887	23.5%	5 857	22.5%	5 913	22.7%	19 474	74.8%	3 580	77.9%	65.2%
Remuneration of councillors	2 058	2 265	177	8.6%	530	25.7%	622	27.4%	737	32.6%	2 065	91.2%	353	65.3%	108.9%
Debt impairment	2 126	6 126	932	43.9%	9	.4%	-	-	-	-	942	15.4%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 054	7 054	(137)	(2.7%)	(6)	(.1%)	(4)	(.1%)	-	-	(148)	(2.1%)	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 387	1 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.4%	-
Bulk purchases	13 581	13 676	4 131	30.4%	3 118	23.0%	3 020	22.1%	3 106	22.7%	13 375	97.8%	2 035	87.0%	52.7%
Other Materials	-	-	(24)	-	(299)	-	6	-	6	-	(311)	-	6	-	(7.4%)
Contracted services	5 957	7 157	1 233	20.7%	69	1.2%	727	10.2%	1 155	16.1%	3 184	44.5%	223	152.9%	417.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	1 022	-	1 256	-	1 302	-	1 236	-	4 817	-	495	88.5%	149.9%
Other expenditure	10 209	10 544	2 205	21.6%	2 762	27.1%	2 249	21.3%	2 888	27.4%	10 104	95.8%	1 079	95.2%	167.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	808	(7 289)	14 030		158		(2 240)		(7 669)		4 279		(2 666)		
Transfers recognised - capital	20 684	35 881	2 500	12.1%	-	-	6 500	18.1%	-	-	9 000	25.1%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 492	28 592	16 530		158		4 260		(7 669)		13 279		(2 666)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 492	28 592	16 530		158		4 260		(7 669)		13 279		(2 666)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 492	28 592	16 530		158		4 260		(7 669)		13 279		(2 666)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 492	28 592	16 530		158		4 260		(7 669)		13 279		(2 666)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	21 948	37 145	437	2.0%	6 382	29.1%	2 182	5.9%	18 117	48.8%	27 118	73.0%	933	88.9%	1 841.1%
National Government	20 382	35 579	339	1.7%	6 247	30.6%	2 166	6.1%	18 031	50.7%	26 783	75.3%	747	78.8%	2 313.2%
Provincial Government	302	302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	20 684	35 881	339	1.6%	6 247	30.2%	2 166	6.0%	18 031	50.3%	26 783	74.6%	810	79.5%	2 125.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 264	1 264	98	7.8%	135	10.7%	17	1.3%	86	6.8%	336	26.6%	123	835.1%	(30.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	21 948	37 145	437	2.0%	6 382	29.1%	2 182	5.9%	18 117	48.8%	27 118	73.0%	933	88.9%	1 841.1%
Governance and Administration	1 249	1 249	92	7.3%	115	9.2%	17	1.3%	25	2.0%	247	19.8%	-	172.6%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	9.8%	16	9.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 088	1 088	14	1.3%	-	-	16	1.5%	-	-	30	2.7%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	78	-	115	-	1	-	9	-	202	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 481	1 481	173	11.7%	-	-	-	-	641	43.3%	814	54.9%	677	380.4%	(5.4%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 481	1 481	173	11.7%	-	-	-	-	641	43.3%	814	54.9%	677	380.4%	(5.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	19 201	34 398	172	.9%	6 267	32.6%	2 166	6.3%	17 452	50.7%	26 057	75.8%	193	33.8%	8 939.4%
Electricity	7 000	7 000	-	-	1 878	26.8%	1 547	22.1%	403	5.8%	3 828	54.7%	70	127.0%	476.8%
Water	6 000	21 197	7	.1%	2 118	35.3%	619	2.9%	15 661	73.9%	18 405	86.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	6 101	6 101	166	2.7%	2 271	37.2%	-	-	1 388	22.7%	3 824	62.7%	123	9.2%	1 026.6%
Waste Management	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	70 820	86 772	30 100	42.5%	22 850	32.3%	34 697	40.0%	8 909	10.3%	96 556	111.3%	9 956	98.1%	(10.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 294	8 294	4 391	52.9%	2 827	34.1%	922	11.1%	919	11.1%	9 059	109.2%	1 494	103.0%	(38.5%)
Service charges	20 049	20 049	5 039	25.1%	5 642	28.1%	4 784	23.9%	5 197	25.9%	20 662	103.1%	5 329	79.2%	(2.5%)
Other revenue	3 260	3 260	2 766	84.9%	4 988	153.0%	3 759	115.3%	2 750	84.4%	14 264	437.6%	3 133	281.9%	(12.2%)
Government - operating	18 104	18 859	7 824	43.2%	6 840	37.8%	4 286	22.7%	43	.2%	18 992	100.7%	0	82.7%	15 098.6%
Government - capital	20 684	35 881	10 079	48.7%	2 553	12.3%	20 947	58.4%	-	-	33 579	93.6%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	430	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 339)	(48 190)	(29 446)	64.9%	(18 388)	40.6%	(32 641)	67.7%	(4 383)	9.1%	(84 859)	176.1%	(8 017)	98.7%	(45.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(45 339)	(48 190)	(29 186)	64.4%	(17 934)	39.6%	(32 301)	67.0%	(4 087)	8.5%	(83 508)	173.3%	(7 976)	101.2%	(48.8%)
Finance charges	-	-	(16)	-	(0)	-	(6)	-	(22)	-	(44)	-	(41)	3.8%	(46.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(244)	-	(455)	-	(335)	-	(274)	-	(1 307)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 481	38 582	654	2.6%	4 461	17.5%	2 056	5.3%	4 526	11.7%	11 697	30.3%	1 939	94.9%	133.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(162)	(162)	237	(146.1%)	511	(315.5%)	440	(271.5%)	156	(96.6%)	1 345	(829.7%)	1 349	50.0%	(88.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	237	-	511	-	440	-	156	-	1 345	-	1 349	50.1%	(88.4%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	(162)	(162)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(21 948)	(37 145)	(475)	2.2%	(4 231)	19.3%	(2 536)	6.8%	(4 301)	11.6%	(11 543)	31.1%	(3 266)	103.9%	31.7%
Capital assets	(21 948)	(37 145)	(475)	2.2%	(4 231)	19.3%	(2 536)	6.8%	(4 301)	11.6%	(11 543)	31.1%	(3 266)	103.9%	31.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(22 110)	(37 307)	(238)	1.1%	(3 720)	16.8%	(2 096)	5.6%	(4 144)	11.1%	(10 199)	27.3%	(1 917)	135.7%	116.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	1 025	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 025	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(437)	-	(436)	-	(436)	-	(438)	-	(1 747)	-	(448)	126.7%	(2.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(437)	-	(436)	-	(436)	-	(438)	-	(1 747)	-	(448)	126.7%	(2.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 025	1 025	(437)	(42.6%)	(436)	(42.5%)	(436)	(42.5%)	(438)	(42.7%)	(1 747)	(170.3%)	(448)	132.1%	(2.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 397	2 300	(21)	(.5%)	305	6.9%	(476)	(20.7%)	(57)	(2.5%)	(248)	(10.8%)	(426)	(4.5%)	(86.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(2 055)	(2 055)	537	(26.1%)	516	(25.1%)	822	(40.0%)	346	(16.8%)	537	(26.1%)	662	10.0%	(47.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 341	245	516	22.1%	822	35.1%	346	141.2%	289	118.1%	289	118.1%	236	3.7%	22.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	445	2.3%	301	1.6%	279	1.4%	18 298	94.7%	19 323	25.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	531	13.1%	296	7.3%	86	2.1%	3 132	77.4%	4 045	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	140	.6%	98	.5%	76	.3%	21 526	98.6%	21 841	29.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	285	2.8%	172	1.7%	147	1.4%	9 742	94.2%	10 346	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	279	2.4%	180	1.6%	156	1.4%	10 895	94.7%	11 510	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(60.9%)	-	-	-	-	3	160.9%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	578	7.0%	101	1.2%	51	.6%	7 540	91.2%	8 270	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 258	3.0%	1 149	1.5%	796	1.1%	71 135	94.4%	75 337	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	92	6.3%	14	.9%	261	17.8%	1 098	74.9%	1 465	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	599	20.1%	64	2.1%	55	1.8%	2 265	75.9%	2 983	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 660	2.6%	691	1.1%	602	1.0%	60 308	95.3%	63 261	84.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	(93)	(1.2%)	381	5.0%	(122)	(1.6%)	7 464	97.8%	7 629	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 258	3.0%	1 149	1.5%	796	1.1%	71 135	94.4%	75 337	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	11	.4%	1 334	55.5%	1 060	44.1%	-	-	2 405	14.8%
Bulk Water	101	52.2%	93	47.8%	-	-	-	-	194	1.2%
PAYE deductions	284	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	284	1.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	319	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	2.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 090	74.7%	242	3.0%	468	5.7%	1 354	16.6%	8 154	50.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	518	100.0%	518	3.2%
Other	4 382	99.3%	28	.6%	-	-	1	-	4 412	27.1%
Total	11 188	68.7%	1 698	10.4%	1 528	9.4%	1 874	11.5%	16 287	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114
Financial Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	232 447	238 830	103 506	44.5%	52 084	22.4%	49 289	20.6%	38 354	16.1%	243 232	101.8%	38 084	90.4%	.7%
Property rates	44 117	45 264	44 727	101.4%	436	1.0%	(63)	(.1%)	65	.1%	45 166	99.8%	(23)	102.0%	(384.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	78 579	78 579	20 439	26.0%	17 307	22.0%	18 408	23.4%	18 785	23.9%	74 940	95.4%	17 881	93.9%	5.1%
Service charges - water revenue	28 194	28 087	7 115	25.2%	8 153	28.9%	9 899	35.2%	6 996	24.9%	32 162	114.5%	7 417	102.4%	(5.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 692	9 902	3 699	34.6%	3 755	35.1%	3 715	37.5%	3 726	37.6%	14 896	150.4%	3 473	100.4%	7.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 724	12 724	4 604	36.2%	4 656	36.6%	4 667	36.7%	4 650	36.5%	18 578	146.0%	4 350	100.1%	6.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	100.8%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 657	1 204	352	21.2%	268	16.2%	261	21.7%	908	75.4%	1 788	148.5%	241	112.4%	276.4%
Interest earned - external investments	1 361	2 074	256	18.8%	405	29.7%	293	14.1%	6	.3%	960	46.3%	239	75.2%	(97.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 389	1 807	1 954	140.7%	2 072	149.1%	2 179	120.6%	2 217	122.7%	8 422	466.1%	1 884	113.2%	17.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 016	5 016	2	-	9	.2%	17	.3%	24	.5%	53	1.1%	14	98.2%	75.7%
Licences and permits	1 366	1 366	422	30.9%	307	22.4%	315	23.1%	342	25.1%	1 386	101.5%	343	97.3%	(.3%)
Agency services	1 098	1 098	273	24.8%	379	34.5%	174	15.9%	316	28.8%	1 142	104.0%	403	128.5%	(21.6%)
Transfers recognised - operational	44 441	43 636	19 231	43.3%	13 917	31.3%	8 916	20.4%	-	-	42 064	96.4%	1 404	72.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 814	1 075	432	23.8%	421	23.2%	505	47.0%	317	29.5%	1 676	155.9%	244	13.2%	29.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	290 746	295 045	53 785	18.5%	64 298	22.1%	72 612	24.6%	58 776	19.9%	249 470	84.6%	70 637	85.6%	(16.8%)
Employee related costs	82 830	82 830	19 672	23.7%	19 387	23.4%	19 358	23.4%	18 961	22.9%	77 378	93.4%	18 828	98.7%	.7%
Remuneration of councillors	5 368	5 368	1 296	24.1%	1 302	24.3%	1 741	32.4%	1 451	27.0%	5 790	107.9%	1 522	98.7%	(4.7%)
Debt impairment	9 977	9 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 842	40.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	43 517	43 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(.1%)	(24)	(.1%)	8 183	40.0%	(100.3%)
Finance charges	750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90.2%	-
Bulk purchases	98 724	98 724	18 971	19.2%	22 583	22.9%	32 594	33.0%	20 152	20.4%	94 300	95.5%	21 476	98.6%	(6.2%)
Other Materials	8 077	8 152	1 983	24.6%	2 485	30.8%	2 507	30.7%	3 037	37.3%	10 012	122.8%	2 646	78.7%	14.8%
Contracted services	21 901	22 100	38	.2%	225	1.0%	211	1.0%	134	.6%	607	2.7%	114	83.7%	18.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	19 601	23 626	11 825	60.3%	18 316	93.4%	16 202	68.6%	15 065	63.8%	61 407	259.9%	13 025	100.6%	15.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(58 298)	(56 215)	49 721		(12 214)		(23 323)		(20 422)		(6 238)		(32 553)		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 774	37 421	-	-	-	-	10 385	27.8%	1 788	4.8%	12 172	32.5%	6 613	48.3%	(73.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(33 524)	(18 794)	49 721		(12 214)		(12 939)		(18 634)		5 934		(25 940)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(33 524)	(18 794)	49 721		(12 214)		(12 939)		(18 634)		5 934		(25 940)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(33 524)	(18 794)	49 721		(12 214)		(12 939)		(18 634)		5 934		(25 940)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(33 524)	(18 794)	49 721		(12 214)		(12 939)		(18 634)		5 934		(25 940)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	24 774	44 421	4 328	17.5%	5 085	20.5%	4 551	10.2%	8 136	18.3%	22 099	49.7%	4 569	92.1%	78.1%
National Government	24 774	36 616	4 328	17.5%	5 085	20.5%	4 551	12.4%	8 069	22.0%	22 031	60.2%	4 461	93.1%	80.9%
Provincial Government	-	805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	50.3%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	24 774	37 421	4 328	17.5%	5 085	20.5%	4 551	12.2%	8 069	21.6%	22 031	58.9%	4 487	89.3%	79.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	1.0%	67	1.0%	82	104.0%	(17.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	24 774	44 421	4 328	17.5%	5 085	20.5%	4 551	10.2%	8 136	18.3%	22 099	49.7%	4 569	92.1%	78.1%
Governance and Administration	-	6 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	1.0%	67	1.0%	82	77.1%	(17.6%)
Executive & Council	-	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	-	67	-	82	76.9%	(17.6%)
Community and Public Safety	-	820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	50.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	50.3%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 687	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401	55.1%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	6 687	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401	55.1%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	18 087	34 116	4 328	23.9%	5 085	28.1%	4 551	13.3%	8 069	23.7%	22 031	64.6%	4 060	116.7%	98.7%
Electricity	5 000	12 300	2 846	56.9%	221	4.4%	457	3.7%	1 102	9.0%	4 625	37.6%	-	150.4%	(100.0%)
Water	5 000	11 842	177	3.5%	-	-	330	2.8%	3 807	32.1%	4 314	36.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	8 087	9 974	1 305	16.1%	4 864	60.1%	3 764	37.7%	3 160	31.7%	13 092	131.3%	4 060	105.6%	(22.2%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	245 565	257 451	85 436	34.8%	79 656	32.4%	84 995	33.0%	57 735	22.4%	307 823	119.6%	48 951	100.7%	17.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	41 643	43 370	6 334	15.2%	6 845	16.4%	6 431	14.8%	7 895	18.2%	27 506	63.4%	7 649	99.0%	3.2%
Service charges	125 766	123 310	29 959	23.8%	28 433	22.6%	28 522	23.1%	30 937	25.1%	117 851	95.6%	29 386	87.9%	5.3%
Other revenue	7 579	7 640	15 899	209.8%	21 804	287.7%	19 170	250.9%	16 583	217.0%	73 456	961.4%	6 622	193.5%	150.4%
Government - operating	44 441	43 636	19 231	43.3%	13 917	31.3%	15 942	36.5%	-	-	49 090	112.5%	3 241	113.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	24 774	37 421	11 933	48.2%	6 500	26.2%	12 641	33.8%	-	-	31 074	83.0%	-	89.3%	-
Interest	1 361	2 074	2 080	152.8%	2 157	158.5%	2 289	110.4%	2 320	111.9%	8 847	426.6%	2 054	105.3%	13.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(221 681)	(225 202)	(75 333)	34.0%	(70 987)	32.0%	(80 116)	35.6%	(59 450)	26.4%	(285 885)	126.9%	(47 917)	101.8%	24.1%
Suppliers and employees	(220 931)	(224 452)	(75 333)	34.1%	(70 987)	32.1%	(80 116)	35.7%	(59 450)	26.5%	(285 885)	127.4%	(47 917)	101.8%	24.1%
Finance charges	(750)	(750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90.2%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 884	32 249	10 103	42.3%	8 669	36.3%	4 879	15.1%	(1 715)	(5.3%)	21 937	68.0%	1 033	79.4%	(265.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(24 774)	(44 421)	(4 933)	19.9%	(5 796)	23.4%	(5 025)	11.3%	(8 414)	18.9%	(24 168)	54.4%	(3 495)	77.8%	140.7%
Capital assets	(24 774)	(44 421)	(4 933)	19.9%	(5 796)	23.4%	(5 025)	11.3%	(8 414)	18.9%	(24 168)	54.4%	(3 495)	77.8%	140.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(24 774)	(37 421)	(4 933)	19.9%	(5 796)	23.4%	(5 025)	13.4%	(8 414)	22.5%	(24 168)	64.6%	(3 495)	77.8%	140.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	319	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	319	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(160)	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.9%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(160)	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.9%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	158	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.9%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(731)	(5 014)	5 170	(707.0%)	2 873	(392.9%)	(145)	2.9%	(10 128)	202.0%	(2 231)	44.5%	(2 462)	76.4%	311.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 731	11 244	3 346	70.7%	8 516	180.0%	11 389	101.3%	11 244	100.0%	3 346	29.8%	5 808	90.1%	93.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 000	6 230	8 516	212.9%	11 389	284.7%	11 244	180.5%	1 115	17.9%	1 115	17.9%	3 346	125.7%	(66.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 364	3.6%	1 159	3.1%	738	2.0%	34 571	91.4%	37 831	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	4 397	11.8%	1 248	3.4%	628	1.7%	30 845	83.1%	37 117	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 440	7.7%	1 339	4.2%	606	1.9%	27 195	86.1%	31 579	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	849	8.0%	417	3.9%	214	2.0%	9 099	86.0%	10 579	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 182	5.4%	626	2.9%	375	1.7%	19 685	90.0%	21 868	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	78	.9%	138	1.6%	612	7.2%	7 617	90.2%	8 445	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 309	7.0%	4 926	3.3%	3 172	2.2%	129 012	87.5%	147 419	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	604	30.9%	288	14.7%	95	4.9%	969	49.5%	1 956	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 267	9.4%	1 840	4.1%	1 464	3.2%	37 663	83.3%	45 234	30.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 438	5.4%	2 798	2.8%	1 613	1.6%	90 380	90.2%	100 229	68.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 309	7.0%	4 926	3.3%	3 172	2.2%	129 012	87.5%	147 419	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 498	7.3%	(1 011)	(1.3%)	-	-	70 855	94.0%	75 342	36.5%
Bulk Water	5 740	4.6%	1 879	1.5%	1 281	1.0%	115 237	92.8%	124 137	60.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 415	40.7%	598	10.1%	(58)	(1.0%)	2 975	50.2%	5 929	2.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	(272)	(25.2%)	(272)	(25.2%)	1 624	150.5%	1 079	.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13 652	6.6%	1 194	.6%	950	.5%	190 691	92.3%	206 488	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Samantha Titus	027 718 8150
Financial Manager	Mr Heinri Cloete	027 718 8126

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	52 220	52 307	9 655	18.5%	2 917	5.6%	(8 534)	(16.3%)	16 399	31.4%	20 437	39.1%	6 194	93.3%	164.7%
Property rates	8 237	7 907	-	-	(1)	-	2	-	7 909	100.0%	7 911	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 571	7 591	1 366	18.0%	2 143	28.3%	1 736	22.9%	645	8.5%	5 890	77.6%	1 966	93.1%	(67.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	3 723	4 293	800	21.5%	1 148	30.8%	993	23.1%	330	7.7%	3 272	76.2%	1 186	109.4%	(72.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 470	1 615	326	22.1%	434	29.6%	371	23.0%	152	9.4%	1 283	79.5%	408	120.6%	(62.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 621	2 145	421	25.9%	548	33.8%	522	24.4%	182	8.5%	1 673	78.0%	593	119.5%	(69.3%)
Service charges - other	-	-	49	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	49	-	(582)	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	166	166	69	41.6%	40	24.2%	41	24.7%	9	5.5%	160	95.9%	76	136.0%	(88.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	799	799	0	-	(7 386)	(924.4%)	(18 900)	(2 364.7%)	556	69.5%	(25 731)	(3 219.4%)	1 539	228.5%	(63.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 235	4 236	417	9.9%	746	17.6%	798	18.8%	777	18.3%	2 738	64.7%	569	337.3%	36.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1	1	0	31.1%	0	49.5%	2	127.0%	(1)	(43.8%)	2	147.8%	1	119.2%	(142.6%)
Licences and permits	1	1	0	15.0%	0	41.7%	3	220.1%	0	4.8%	3	270.2%	77	15 152.5%	(99.9%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	23 498	22 498	5 999	25.5%	5 229	22.3%	5 816	25.9%	5 825	25.9%	22 869	101.6%	-	89.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	860	1 016	216	25.2%	13	1.6%	61	6.0%	13	1.3%	304	29.9%	180	46.6%	(92.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	38	38	1	2.8%	-	-	12	31.3%	-	-	13	34.1%	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	63 261	63 569	6 821	10.8%	9 349	14.8%	10 109	15.9%	7 402	11.6%	33 681	53.0%	8 912	66.7%	(16.9%)
Employee related costs	25 014	25 765	3 874	15.5%	5 753	23.0%	5 025	19.5%	5 295	20.6%	19 948	77.4%	4 871	101.1%	8.7%
Remuneration of councillors	2 387	2 905	400	16.7%	497	20.8%	629	21.7%	575	19.8%	2 100	72.3%	535	95.7%	7.5%
Debt impairment	4 343	4 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 923	8 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	172	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	107.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	12 182	10 415	728	6.0%	430	3.5%	1 080	10.4%	242	2.3%	2 479	23.8%	853	41.9%	(71.6%)
Other Materials	1 852	1 908	-	-	1 024	55.3%	308	16.1%	(15)	(.8%)	1 317	69.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	2 652	3 042	-	-	897	33.8%	2 017	66.3%	633	20.8%	3 547	116.6%	129	-	388.9%
Transfers and grants	-	-	888	-	-	-	199	-	-	-	1 087	-	766	160.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	5 736	6 069	931	16.2%	749	13.1%	851	14.0%	690	11.4%	3 221	53.1%	1 603	49.9%	(57.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	(17)	-	(18)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 041)	(11 262)	2 834		(6 432)		(18 642)		8 996		(13 244)		(2 718)		
Transfers recognised - capital	11 601	25 672	-	-	1 997	17.2%	11 884	46.3%	(1)	-	13 880	54.1%	21	.3%	(104.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	560	14 410	2 834		(4 434)		(6 758)		8 995		636		(2 697)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	560	14 410	2 834		(4 434)		(6 758)		8 995		636		(2 697)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	560	14 410	2 834		(4 434)		(6 758)		8 995		636		(2 697)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	560	14 410	2 834		(4 434)		(6 758)		8 995		636		(2 697)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	11 601	25 672	3 096	26.7%	3 753	32.3%	2 142	8.3%	10 979	42.8%	19 970	77.8%	1 161	105.9%	845.5%
National Government	11 601	20 569	2 538	21.9%	3 753	32.3%	2 142	10.4%	10 979	53.4%	19 412	94.4%	1 161	105.9%	845.5%
Provincial Government	-	1 000	558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	558	55.8%	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	11 601	22 569	3 096	26.7%	3 753	32.3%	2 142	9.5%	10 979	48.6%	19 970	88.5%	1 161	105.9%	845.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	11 601	25 672	3 096	26.7%	3 753	32.3%	2 142	8.3%	10 979	42.8%	19 970	77.8%	1 161	105.9%	845.5%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	3 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 601	21 272	3 096	26.7%	3 753	32.3%	2 142	10.1%	10 979	51.6%	19 970	93.9%	1 161	105.9%	845.5%
Electricity	-	286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	11 601	20 984	3 096	26.7%	3 753	32.3%	2 142	10.2%	10 979	52.3%	19 970	95.2%	1 161	104.8%	845.5%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	53 044	72 886	35 461	66.9%	24 482	46.2%	36 186	49.6%	16 514	22.7%	112 643	154.5%	11 996	147.0%	37.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 237	7 169	1 665	20.2%	848	10.3%	545	7.6%	386	5.4%	3 444	48.0%	671	41.2%	(42.5%)
Service charges	15 246	14 432	3 629	23.8%	3 116	20.4%	2 780	19.3%	2 816	19.5%	12 340	85.5%	2 853	74.0%	(1.3%)
Other revenue	1 029	1 184	12 806	1 244.6%	12 909	1 254.5%	12 783	1 079.6%	13 310	1 124.2%	51 808	4 375.7%	8 456	2 742.6%	57.4%
Government - operating	23 498	22 498	11 377	48.4%	5 605	23.9%	5 986	26.6%	-	-	22 967	102.1%	15	102.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	22 569	5 982	-	2 000	-	14 087	62.4%	-	-	22 069	97.8%	-	116.7%	-
Interest	5 034	5 034	3	.1%	4	.1%	5	.1%	2	-	14	.3%	1	17.3%	133.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(52 993)	(50 305)	(35 267)	66.6%	(24 931)	47.0%	(36 218)	72.0%	(16 375)	32.6%	(112 791)	224.2%	(11 857)	212.5%	38.1%
Suppliers and employees	(52 821)	(50 106)	(32 830)	62.2%	(21 181)	40.1%	(34 053)	68.0%	(11 019)	22.0%	(99 083)	197.7%	(10 670)	239.2%	3.3%
Finance charges	(172)	(199)	(23)	13.4%	(7)	4.1%	(24)	12.1%	(22)	11.3%	(77)	38.6%	(21)	52.7%	6.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	(2 414)	-	(3 743)	-	(2 142)	-	(5 333)	-	(13 631)	-	(1 166)	82.8%	357.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	51	22 581	194	381.0%	(449)	(880.4%)	(33)	(.1%)	139	.6%	(149)	(.7%)	139	1.2%	(.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	2 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	2 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(22 569)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	(22 569)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(20 131)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(831)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(831)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(831)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	51	1 619	194	381.0%	(449)	(880.4%)	(33)	(2.0%)	139	8.6%	(149)	(9.2%)	139	1.2%	(.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	7 983	352	-	546	-	97	1.2%	65	.8%	352	4.4%	213	3.5%	(69.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51	9 602	546	1 071.2%	97	190.8%	65	.7%	203	2.1%	203	2.1%	352	1.3%	(42.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	388	2.2%	332	1.9%	296	1.7%	16 723	94.3%	17 739	24.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	343	5.0%	217	3.2%	148	2.2%	6 111	89.6%	6 819	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	120	1.0%	120	1.0%	119	1.0%	11 587	97.0%	11 946	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	144	3.4%	117	2.8%	105	2.5%	3 806	91.2%	4 172	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	162	2.1%	148	1.9%	142	1.8%	7 319	94.2%	7 771	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	319	1.3%	292	1.2%	277	1.1%	24 113	96.4%	25 001	34.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 475	2.0%	1 225	1.7%	1 088	1.5%	69 659	94.8%	73 447	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	141	6.1%	118	5.1%	47	2.0%	2 025	86.9%	2 331	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	194	3.3%	159	2.7%	146	2.5%	5 437	91.6%	5 937	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	928	2.1%	728	1.6%	693	1.5%	42 732	94.8%	45 082	61.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	211	1.1%	220	1.1%	202	1.0%	19 464	96.9%	20 097	27.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 475	2.0%	1 225	1.7%	1 088	1.5%	69 659	94.8%	73 447	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 262	15.1%	134	1.6%	1 912	22.9%	5 056	60.4%	8 364	35.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	290	12.7%	262	11.5%	389	17.1%	1 342	58.8%	2 283	9.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	250	12.1%	263	12.8%	262	12.8%	1 282	62.3%	2 057	8.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 132	90.3%	4	.1%	55	1.0%	489	8.6%	5 680	24.3%
Auditor-General	22	.8%	22	.9%	22	.8%	2 524	97.5%	2 589	11.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 377	100.0%	2 377	10.2%
Total	6 955	29.8%	685	2.9%	2 640	11.3%	13 070	56.0%	23 350	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012
Financial Manager	Ms Rose Cloete	027 652 8008

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	88 545	88 701	21 996	24.8%	12 082	13.6%	13 003	14.7%	10 589	11.9%	57 670	65.0%	12 855	63.7%	(17.6%)
Property rates	8 116	8 388	8 389	103.4%	-	-	1	-	(2)	-	8 388	100.0%	44	100.3%	(104.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	26 701	26 701	7 022	26.3%	5 830	21.8%	6 399	24.0%	4 608	17.3%	23 859	89.4%	6 485	97.2%	(28.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	10 034	10 339	2 557	25.5%	2 370	23.6%	2 815	27.2%	2 041	19.7%	9 783	94.6%	2 439	100.7%	(16.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 156	6 205	1 545	25.1%	1 511	24.6%	1 538	24.8%	1 438	23.2%	6 033	97.2%	2 943	194.0%	(51.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 565	6 565	1 665	25.4%	1 643	25.0%	1 645	25.1%	1 647	25.1%	6 599	100.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	65.6%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 018	1 035	77	7.5%	120	11.8%	80	7.8%	72	7.0%	349	33.7%	83	209.2%	(13.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	302	-	253	-	216	-	242	-	1 014	-	153	156.7%	57.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 288	1 886	295	12.9%	243	10.6%	249	13.2%	349	18.5%	1 136	60.2%	450	112.3%	(22.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	33	33	3	9.2%	2	5.2%	3	9.9%	41	124.2%	49	148.4%	2	58.7%	2 588.5%
Licences and permits	1	1	3	302.4%	1	73.7%	0	19.9%	0	9.9%	4	405.9%	87	39.1%	(99.9%)
Agency services	768	768	87	11.3%	57	7.4%	18	2.3%	113	14.6%	274	35.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	25 184	25 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 680	1 595	51	3.0%	53	3.1%	37	2.3%	40	2.5%	181	11.3%	129	3.4%	(69.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	94 803	95 552	4 122	4.3%	11 090	11.7%	34 244	35.8%	18 940	19.8%	68 396	71.6%	21 544	78.1%	(12.1%)
Employee related costs	36 282	38 031	84	.2%	795	2.2%	23 732	62.4%	11 040	29.0%	35 651	93.7%	10 298	102.8%	7.2%
Remuneration of councillors	2 925	3 030	-	-	-	-	2 002	66.1%	1 011	33.3%	3 013	99.4%	909	99.7%	11.2%
Debt impairment	3 179	3 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 421	5 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 551	66.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	3 207	3 207	-	-	13	.4%	19	.6%	40	1.2%	72	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	22 062	22 562	1 684	7.6%	6 648	30.1%	4 642	20.6%	2 548	11.3%	15 522	68.8%	4 041	79.3%	(36.9%)
Other Materials	1 390	1 441	239	17.2%	476	34.2%	500	34.7%	331	23.0%	1 546	107.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	11 046	8 618	1 171	10.6%	1 680	15.2%	1 827	21.2%	1 785	20.7%	6 462	75.0%	398	89.2%	348.6%
Transfers and grants	273	273	4	1.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1.6%	-	99.4%	-
Other expenditure	9 018	9 790	941	10.4%	1 479	16.4%	1 521	15.5%	2 185	22.3%	6 126	62.6%	2 347	72.8%	(6.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 258)	(6 851)	17 875		992		(21 241)		(8 352)		(10 727)		(8 690)		
Transfers recognised - capital	72 142	95 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	65 884	88 791	17 875		992		(21 241)		(8 352)		(10 727)		(8 690)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	65 884	88 791	17 875		992		(21 241)		(8 352)		(10 727)		(8 690)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	65 884	88 791	17 875		992		(21 241)		(8 352)		(10 727)		(8 690)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	65 884	88 791	17 875		992		(21 241)		(8 352)		(10 727)		(8 690)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	75 577	99 327	28 256	37.4%	24 257	32.1%	23 837	24.0%	17 512	17.6%	93 861	94.5%	16 557	112.5%	5.8%
National Government	72 142	95 642	28 225	39.1%	24 209	33.6%	23 834	24.9%	17 216	18.0%	93 484	97.7%	16 385	123.3%	5.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	72 142	95 642	28 225	39.1%	24 209	33.6%	23 834	24.9%	17 216	18.0%	93 484	97.7%	16 385	123.3%	5.1%
Borrowing	3 040	3 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	395	645	31	7.9%	47	12.0%	2	.4%	296	45.9%	377	58.4%	172	82.8%	72.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	75 577	99 327	28 256	37.4%	24 257	32.1%	23 837	24.0%	17 512	17.6%	93 861	94.5%	16 557	112.5%	5.8%
Governance and Administration	3 315	3 315	31	.9%	47	1.4%	2	.1%	296	8.9%	377	11.4%	-	91.7%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	3 040	3 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	275	275	31	11.3%	47	17.2%	2	.9%	296	107.7%	377	137.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	6 987	6 987	-	-	-	-	746	10.7%	6 079	87.0%	6 825	97.7%	5 584	8 101.7%	8.9%
Community & Social Services	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	6 867	6 867	-	-	-	-	746	10.9%	6 079	88.5%	6 825	99.4%	5 584	-	8.9%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 219	3 469	1 571	48.8%	1 110	34.5%	573	16.5%	-	-	3 254	93.8%	-	.2%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3 219	3 469	1 571	48.8%	1 110	34.5%	573	16.5%	-	-	3 254	93.8%	-	.2%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	62 056	85 556	26 654	43.0%	23 099	37.2%	22 515	26.3%	11 137	13.0%	83 405	97.5%	10 973	106.2%	1.5%
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 243	124.3%	-	-	1 243	124.3%	-	-	-
Water	54 426	77 926	26 535	48.8%	16 353	30.0%	21 272	27.3%	11 137	14.3%	75 296	96.6%	10 801	131.4%	3.1%
Waste Water Management	6 630	6 630	119	1.8%	6 747	101.8%	-	-	-	-	6 866	103.6%	172	32.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	155 228	170 363	59 080	38.1%	39 699	25.6%	52 278	30.7%	9 844	5.8%	160 899	94.4%	10 756	96.6%	(8.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 686	7 958	2 012	26.2%	1 518	19.7%	1 076	13.5%	1 162	14.6%	5 768	72.5%	1 139	86.6%	2.0%
Service charges	46 715	47 067	9 044	19.4%	8 369	17.9%	8 101	17.2%	8 017	17.0%	33 531	71.2%	8 940	82.7%	(10.3%)
Other revenue	3 501	3 012	210	6.0%	232	6.6%	396	13.1%	266	8.8%	1 104	36.6%	300	77.9%	(11.5%)
Government - operating	25 184	25 184	10 921	43.4%	7 465	29.6%	5 561	22.1%	-	-	23 947	95.1%	-	92.4%	-
Government - capital	72 142	87 142	36 363	50.4%	21 671	30.0%	36 808	42.2%	-	-	94 842	108.8%	-	126.3%	-
Interest	-	-	530	-	443	-	336	-	398	-	1 708	-	377	97.8%	5.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(78 992)	(79 597)	(48 554)	61.5%	(1 421)	1.8%	(22 689)	28.5%	5 128	(6.4%)	(67 536)	84.8%	1 944	89.0%	163.8%
Suppliers and employees	(78 992)	(79 597)	(48 549)	61.5%	(1 408)	1.8%	(22 669)	28.5%	5 168	(6.5%)	(67 459)	84.8%	1 960	89.0%	163.6%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	(13)	-	(19)	-	(40)	-	(72)	-	(17)	28.1%	138.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	76 236	90 766	10 526	13.8%	38 277	50.2%	29 589	32.6%	14 971	16.5%	93 364	102.9%	12 700	120.5%	17.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(72 537)	(72 537)	(24 790)	34.2%	(21 284)	29.3%	(20 910)	28.8%	(12 355)	17.0%	(79 338)	109.4%	(14 545)	107.7%	(15.1%)
Capital assets	(72 537)	(72 537)	(24 790)	34.2%	(21 284)	29.3%	(20 910)	28.8%	(12 355)	17.0%	(79 338)	109.4%	(14 545)	107.7%	(15.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(72 537)	(72 537)	(24 790)	34.2%	(21 284)	29.3%	(20 910)	28.8%	(12 355)	17.0%	(79 338)	109.4%	(14 545)	107.7%	(15.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	42	42	-	-	18	42.8%	16	39.0%	20	48.8%	55	130.6%	26	2.5%	(20.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	42	42	-	-	18	42.8%	16	39.0%	20	48.8%	55	130.6%	26	106.4%	(20.9%)
Payments	(556)	(556)	-	-	(24)	4.4%	(37)	6.7%	(61)	11.0%	(122)	22.0%	(23)	99.8%	168.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(556)	(556)	-	-	(24)	4.4%	(37)	6.7%	(61)	11.0%	(122)	22.0%	(23)	99.8%	168.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(514)	(514)	-	-	(6)	1.2%	(21)	4.0%	(40)	7.9%	(68)	13.2%	3	(1.5%)	(1 376.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 185	17 715	(14 264)	(447.8%)	16 987	533.4%	8 658	48.9%	2 576	14.5%	13 958	78.8%	(1 842)	26.8%	(239.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	815	815	1 683	206.5%	(12 581)	(1 543.7%)	4 407	540.7%	13 065	1 603.1%	1 683	206.5%	2 502	100.0%	422.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 000	18 530	(12 581)	(314.5%)	4 407	110.2%	13 065	70.5%	15 641	84.4%	15 641	84.4%	660	280.3%	2 269.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	836	8.6%	304	3.1%	341	3.5%	8 277	84.8%	9 758	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 380	31.9%	191	4.4%	163	3.8%	2 591	59.9%	4 325	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	749	6.6%	214	1.9%	194	1.7%	10 115	89.7%	11 272	27.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	530	10.9%	164	3.4%	159	3.3%	4 014	82.5%	4 867	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	564	7.5%	196	2.6%	179	2.4%	6 612	87.6%	7 552	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	149	5.1%	65	2.2%	63	2.2%	2 637	90.5%	2 914	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 207	10.3%	1 133	2.8%	1 100	2.7%	34 246	84.2%	40 687	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	528	22.0%	158	6.6%	158	6.6%	1 554	64.8%	2 399	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	936	35.5%	73	2.8%	51	1.9%	1 575	59.8%	2 634	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 676	7.7%	875	2.5%	858	2.5%	30 407	87.3%	34 816	85.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	67	8.0%	27	3.3%	34	4.0%	710	84.8%	838	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 207	10.3%	1 133	2.8%	1 100	2.7%	34 246	84.2%	40 687	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	18	.8%	-	-	-	-	2 137	99.2%	2 155	12.3%
Other	15 313	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 313	87.7%
Total	15 331	87.8%	-	-	-	-	2 137	12.2%	17 468	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jan I. Swartz	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	Mr Werner C Jonker	027 341 8516

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	59 186	53 332	20 927	35.4%	6 793	11.5%	13 548	25.4%	9 009	16.9%	50 277	94.3%	6 790	90.1%	32.7%
Property rates	6 238	5 941	5 402	86.6%	17	.3%	40	.7%	27	.5%	5 486	92.3%	(93)	78.4%	(129.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 109	10 143	2 423	24.0%	2 501	24.7%	2 148	21.2%	4 393	43.3%	11 465	113.0%	2 684	98.1%	63.7%
Service charges - water revenue	3 055	3 291	888	29.1%	997	32.6%	631	19.2%	1 050	31.9%	3 566	108.4%	854	58.8%	22.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 070	3 072	893	29.1%	955	31.1%	976	31.8%	969	31.6%	3 794	123.5%	916	95.0%	5.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 313	2 313	743	32.1%	772	33.4%	786	34.0%	786	34.0%	3 087	133.5%	738	97.6%	6.6%
Service charges - other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	725	961	197	27.2%	165	22.8%	184	19.2%	299	31.1%	846	88.0%	275	159.3%	8.6%
Interest earned - external investments	300	300	62	20.7%	68	22.8%	69	23.1%	69	22.9%	268	89.4%	98	296.3%	(29.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 545	1 542	350	22.7%	449	29.0%	515	33.4%	529	34.3%	1 842	119.5%	423	173.6%	25.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	21	2	39.2%	0	3.8%	0	1.1%	1	2.8%	3	14.4%	0	45.2%	41.2%
Licences and permits	-	351	4	-	2	-	220	62.8%	42	12.0%	269	76.6%	2	169.5%	2 300.0%
Agency services	-	295	35	-	88	-	77	26.2%	130	44.0%	330	111.8%	156	144.9%	(17.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	29 765	22 846	9 645	32.4%	19	.1%	7 389	32.3%	9	-	17 062	74.7%	10	82.6%	(14.1%)
Other own revenue	2 052	2 245	282	13.7%	760	37.0%	511	22.8%	706	31.5%	2 258	100.6%	728	404.2%	(2.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	59 091	55 740	13 188	22.3%	15 061	25.5%	11 946	21.4%	13 271	23.8%	53 466	95.9%	13 971	81.2%	(5.0%)
Employee related costs	22 225	22 164	4 471	20.1%	5 950	26.8%	5 187	23.4%	5 459	24.6%	21 068	95.1%	4 809	100.9%	13.5%
Remuneration of councillors	2 613	2 779	524	20.1%	549	21.0%	540	19.4%	656	23.6%	2 268	81.6%	535	87.4%	22.6%
Debt impairment	2 438	2 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	514	315	101	19.6%	26	5.1%	43	13.6%	33	10.4%	202	64.3%	12	(124.6%)	171.2%
Bulk purchases	7 990	7 990	1 808	22.6%	1 879	23.5%	1 890	23.6%	2 581	32.3%	8 158	102.1%	2 521	96.0%	2.4%
Other Materials	8 979	1 809	1 676	18.7%	4 479	49.9%	1 832	101.3%	2 802	154.9%	10 789	596.4%	1 790	-	56.6%
Contracted services	1 046	8 417	809	77.3%	1 122	107.2%	579	6.9%	269	3.2%	2 779	33.0%	2 205	413.1%	(87.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	258	1 223	-	565	-	992	384.5%	918	355.9%	3 698	1 433.5%	890	93.0%	3.1%
Other expenditure	12 886	8 777	2 576	20.0%	491	3.8%	884	10.1%	553	6.3%	4 504	51.3%	1 208	24.3%	(54.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	95	(2 408)	7 739		(8 268)		1 602		(4 262)		(3 189)		(7 180)		
Transfers recognised - capital	8 145	21 145	5 450	66.9%	2 153	26.4%	420	2.0%	804	3.8%	8 827	41.7%	639	70.2%	25.7%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	30	1 298	-	2 252	-	2 755	9 184.4%	8 647	28 824.0%	14 952	49 839.0%	4 216	-	105.1%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 240	18 767	14 486		(3 863)		4 778		5 189		20 589		(2 325)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 240	18 767	14 486		(3 863)		4 778		5 189		20 589		(2 325)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 240	18 767	14 486		(3 863)		4 778		5 189		20 589		(2 325)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 240	18 767	14 486		(3 863)		4 778		5 189		20 589		(2 325)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	8 145	21 145	4 552	55.9%	4 811	59.1%	2 677	12.7%	8 392	39.7%	20 432	96.6%	5 148	98.4%	63.0%
National Government	8 145	21 145	4 552	55.9%	4 811	59.1%	2 677	12.7%	8 392	39.7%	20 432	96.6%	5 148	96.9%	63.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	8 145	21 145	4 552	55.9%	4 811	59.1%	2 677	12.7%	8 392	39.7%	20 432	96.6%	5 148	98.4%	63.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 145	21 145	4 552	55.9%	4 811	59.1%	2 677	12.7%	8 392	39.7%	20 432	96.6%	5 148	98.4%	63.0%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 225	4 475	723	59.0%	133	10.8%	349	7.8%	3 446	77.0%	4 649	103.9%	79	23.2%	4 280.1%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	1 225	4 475	723	59.0%	133	10.8%	349	7.8%	3 446	77.0%	4 649	103.9%	79	23.2%	4 280.1%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	942	942	99	10.5%	-	-	-	-	602	63.9%	701	74.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	942	942	99	10.5%	-	-	-	-	602	63.9%	701	74.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 978	15 728	3 730	62.4%	4 678	78.3%	2 328	14.8%	4 344	27.6%	15 081	95.9%	5 069	98.9%	(14.3%)
Electricity	-	3 000	76	-	144	-	1 839	61.3%	348	11.6%	2 407	80.2%	976	86.6%	(64.3%)
Water	5 978	12 728	3 654	61.1%	4 534	75.9%	489	3.8%	3 996	31.4%	12 674	99.6%	4 093	101.9%	(2.4%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	64 137	74 476	15 940	24.9%	6 757	10.5%	11 967	16.1%	8 687	11.7%	43 351	58.2%	7 631	79.3%	13.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 596	5 941	1 429	25.5%	1 309	23.4%	922	15.5%	1 373	23.1%	5 034	84.7%	1 316	56.0%	4.4%
Service charges	16 879	18 819	3 757	22.3%	4 053	24.0%	3 776	20.1%	5 341	28.4%	16 927	89.9%	4 557	82.4%	17.2%
Other revenue	2 293	3 884	518	22.6%	1 009	44.0%	985	25.4%	1 165	30.0%	3 677	94.7%	678	203.1%	71.7%
Government - operating	29 765	22 846	9 896	33.2%	(37)	(.1%)	5 809	25.4%	323	1.4%	15 991	70.0%	636	108.8%	(49.2%)
Government - capital	8 145	21 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 458	1 842	340	23.3%	423	29.0%	475	25.8%	484	26.3%	1 722	93.5%	444	193.4%	9.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 952)	(55 340)	(9 327)	16.7%	(2 608)	4.7%	(10 315)	18.6%	(5 728)	10.4%	(27 978)	50.6%	(6 770)	107.1%	(15.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(55 439)	(55 025)	(9 248)	16.7%	(2 571)	4.6%	(10 249)	18.6%	(5 666)	10.3%	(27 735)	50.4%	(6 742)	115.3%	(16.0%)
Finance charges	(514)	(315)	(31)	6.0%	(29)	5.6%	(27)	8.4%	(26)	8.4%	(112)	35.6%	(25)	38.5%	5.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	(48)	-	(8)	-	(39)	-	(36)	-	(131)	-	(3)	1.5%	1 127.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 184	19 137	6 613	80.8%	4 149	50.7%	1 652	8.6%	2 959	15.5%	15 373	80.3%	861	(68.2%)	243.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 145)	(21 145)	(5 189)	63.7%	(1 605)	19.7%	(1 016)	4.8%	(8 158)	38.6%	(15 968)	75.5%	(4 216)	92.8%	93.5%
Capital assets	(8 145)	(21 145)	(5 189)	63.7%	(1 605)	19.7%	(1 016)	4.8%	(8 158)	38.6%	(15 968)	75.5%	(4 216)	92.8%	93.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 145)	(21 145)	(5 189)	63.7%	(1 605)	19.7%	(1 016)	4.8%	(8 158)	38.6%	(15 968)	75.5%	(4 216)	92.8%	93.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	1	-	1	-	(1)	-	6	-	7	-	112	-	(94.5%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	1	-	1	-	(1)	-	6	-	7	-	112	-	(94.5%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	1	-	1	-	(1)	-	6	-	7	-	112	(78.1%)	(94.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	39	(2 008)	1 424	3 617.1%	2 545	6 464.8%	635	(31.6%)	(5 193)	258.6%	(589)	29.3%	(3 243)	(7 768.6%)	60.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 250	1 250	2 490	199.2%	3 914	313.1%	6 459	516.7%	7 094	567.5%	2 490	199.2%	(5 976)	213.3%	(218.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 289	(758)	3 914	303.6%	6 459	501.0%	7 094	(935.6%)	1 901	(250.8%)	1 901	(250.8%)	(9 219)	(309.9%)	(120.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	167	3.3%	155	3.0%	77	1.5%	4 733	92.2%	5 132	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 109	75.0%	(230)	(15.6%)	650	43.9%	(50)	(3.4%)	1 478	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(21)	(.5%)	(258)	(5.7%)	86	1.9%	4 740	104.2%	4 548	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	205	4.2%	123	2.5%	38	.8%	4 539	92.5%	4 905	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	126	2.6%	107	2.2%	47	1.0%	4 509	94.2%	4 788	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	59	17.2%	(6)	(1.7%)	0	.1%	291	84.3%	345	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	388	8.0%	(12)	(.3%)	216	4.4%	4 274	87.9%	4 864	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	92	4.4%	109	5.1%	(10)	(.5%)	1 921	91.0%	2 112	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 125	7.5%	(12)	-	1 104	3.9%	24 955	88.6%	28 173	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	146	13.1%	30	2.7%	16	1.5%	918	82.7%	1 110	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	417	29.9%	10	.7%	77	5.5%	891	63.9%	1 395	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 401	5.6%	133	.5%	913	3.6%	22 725	90.3%	25 173	89.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	161	32.5%	(185)	(37.3%)	98	19.7%	421	85.0%	496	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 125	7.5%	(12)	-	1 104	3.9%	24 955	88.6%	28 173	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 026	100.0%	1 026	44.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	10	.8%	-	-	1 283	99.2%	1 293	55.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	10	.4%	-	-	2 309	99.6%	2 319	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr JJ Fortuin	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Mr Sarel J Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	43 329	45 787	16 476	38.0%	5 974	13.8%	12 625	27.6%	10 551	23.0%	45 626	99.6%	7 827	95.6%	34.8%
Property rates	4 500	4 359	4 359	96.9%	-	-	-	-	694	15.9%	5 053	115.9%	-	101.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 694	9 404	1 891	21.7%	1 937	22.3%	2 086	22.2%	1 958	20.8%	7 872	83.7%	1 877	92.8%	4.3%
Service charges - water revenue	6 235	6 561	1 505	24.1%	1 877	30.1%	1 724	26.3%	1 338	20.4%	6 445	98.2%	1 868	93.2%	(28.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 274	1 284	314	24.6%	309	24.3%	319	24.9%	366	28.5%	1 308	101.9%	451	112.9%	(19.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 378	1 273	278	20.2%	278	20.2%	281	22.0%	283	22.2%	1 121	88.0%	435	120.7%	(34.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	309.6%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	157	177	45	28.7%	41	26.0%	42	23.6%	97	54.6%	224	126.7%	51	101.8%	88.5%
Interest earned - external investments	200	410	170	85.1%	126	63.1%	237	57.7%	132	32.3%	665	162.3%	108	193.9%	22.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 414	1 890	723	51.1%	786	55.6%	834	44.2%	838	44.4%	3 182	168.4%	697	127.5%	20.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	40	40	0	1.2%	13	32.4%	24	59.9%	17	43.5%	55	137.1%	-	104.1%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	52	68	16	30.7%	9	16.6%	11	16.3%	11	16.3%	47	68.7%	5	87.7%	108.1%
Agency services	170	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	19 193	20 123	7 172	37.4%	578	3.0%	7 058	35.1%	4 798	23.8%	19 606	97.4%	1 467	87.5%	227.0%
Other own revenue	21	28	3	12.9%	19	90.4%	9	32.8%	18	65.0%	49	175.0%	865	4 026.0%	(97.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	61 079	63 671	1 160	1.9%	13 579	22.2%	17 311	27.2%	11 759	18.5%	43 809	68.8%	18 657	77.3%	(37.0%)
Employee related costs	25 661	24 622	22	.1%	10 175	39.7%	5 174	21.0%	4 935	20.0%	20 306	82.5%	3 914	79.0%	26.1%
Remuneration of councillors	2 878	2 859	15	.5%	1 275	44.3%	767	26.8%	621	21.7%	2 676	93.6%	535	95.5%	16.0%
Debt impairment	4 950	4 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 011	3 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	727	96.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 045	1 445	1	.1%	2	.2%	780	54.0%	455	31.5%	1 238	85.6%	803	65.1%	(43.4%)
Bulk purchases	10 863	12 293	77	.7%	116	1.1%	8 295	67.5%	3 918	31.9%	12 406	100.9%	9 574	99.4%	(59.1%)
Other Materials	-	4 987	6	-	7	-	10	.2%	8	.2%	32	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	3 677	4 690	57	1.5%	505	13.7%	880	18.8%	544	11.6%	1 987	42.4%	5	91.1%	10 899.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 958	4 779	982	11.0%	1 498	16.7%	1 405	29.4%	1 278	26.7%	5 163	108.0%	3 098	90.9%	(58.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 750)	(17 884)	15 317		(7 605)		(4 686)		(1 208)		1 818		(10 830)		
Transfers recognised - capital	22 325	26 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 694	42.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 575	8 605	15 317		(7 605)		(4 686)		(1 208)		1 818		(9 136)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 575	8 605	15 317		(7 605)		(4 686)		(1 208)		1 818		(9 136)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 575	8 605	15 317		(7 605)		(4 686)		(1 208)		1 818		(9 136)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 575	8 605	15 317		(7 605)		(4 686)		(1 208)		1 818		(9 136)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	22 425	26 589	109	.5%	3 868	17.2%	1 237	4.7%	11 139	41.9%	16 353	61.5%	1 340	44.2%	731.2%
National Government	21 325	20 359	109	.5%	3 790	17.8%	1 232	6.1%	11 124	54.6%	16 255	79.8%	958	32.2%	1 061.4%
Provincial Government	1 000	6 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	39.9%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	22 325	26 489	109	.5%	3 790	17.0%	1 232	4.7%	11 124	42.0%	16 255	61.4%	1 018	32.3%	993.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	100	100	-	-	78	78.5%	5	5.3%	15	14.7%	99	98.5%	322	859.1%	(95.4%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	22 425	26 589	109	.5%	3 868	17.2%	1 237	4.7%	11 139	41.9%	16 353	61.5%	1 340	44.2%	731.2%
Governance and Administration	100	100	-	-	78	78.5%	-	-	15	14.7%	93	93.2%	40	31.2%	(63.5%)
Executive & Council	100	100	-	-	78	78.5%	-	-	14	13.9%	92	92.4%	40	31.2%	(65.4%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	7 500	6 534	-	-	492	6.6%	749	11.5%	1 569	24.0%	2 811	43.0%	248	3.5%	532.4%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	58.8%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	7 500	6 534	-	-	492	6.6%	749	11.5%	1 569	24.0%	2 811	43.0%	160	2.3%	881.1%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 000	130	109	10.9%	161	16.1%	174	133.5%	17	13.3%	461	354.6%	367	109.2%	(95.3%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 000	130	109	10.9%	161	16.1%	174	133.5%	17	13.3%	461	354.6%	367	109.2%	(95.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 825	19 825	-	-	3 136	22.7%	314	1.6%	9 538	48.1%	12 988	65.5%	684	51.8%	1 293.4%
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	-	169	16.9%	16	1.6%	751	75.1%	937	93.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	12 825	18 825	-	-	2 967	23.1%	298	1.6%	8 787	46.7%	12 051	64.0%	684	51.8%	1 183.7%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	65 607	64 756	21 742	33.1%	14 065	21.4%	17 532	27.1%	19 787	30.6%	73 126	112.9%	6 719	109.1%	194.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 493	3 046	765	17.0%	1 837	40.9%	906	29.7%	412	13.5%	3 920	128.7%	869	42.9%	(52.6%)
Service charges	19 121	14 390	2 618	13.7%	2 513	13.1%	3 244	22.5%	3 068	21.3%	11 444	79.5%	2 894	120.1%	6.0%
Other revenue	275	298	1 752	636.5%	5 937	2 157.4%	2 702	906.0%	15 126	5 072.2%	25 516	8 556.7%	2 819	3 859.5%	436.5%
Government - operating	19 193	20 123	8 731	45.5%	3 587	18.7%	4 981	24.8%	1	-	17 299	86.0%	12	68.8%	(93.2%)
Government - capital	22 325	26 489	7 663	34.3%	-	-	5 412	20.4%	1 000	3.8%	14 075	53.1%	-	112.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	200	410	213	106.3%	190	95.2%	288	70.2%	181	44.2%	872	212.7%	125	69.1%	44.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(41 231)	(36 351)	(12 574)	30.5%	(15 131)	36.7%	(13 013)	35.8%	(20 072)	55.2%	(60 791)	167.2%	(10 082)	116.0%	99.1%
Suppliers and employees	(41 231)	(35 951)	(12 574)	30.5%	(15 129)	36.7%	(13 009)	36.2%	(19 723)	54.9%	(60 435)	168.1%	(10 082)	118.2%	95.6%
Finance charges	-	(400)	(0)	-	(2)	-	(5)	1.2%	(349)	87.3%	(357)	89.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 376	28 405	9 168	37.6%	(1 067)	(4.4%)	4 518	15.9%	(285)	(1.0%)	12 334	43.4%	(3 363)	85.4%	(91.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(22 425)	(26 589)	-	-	(4 048)	18.1%	(1 253)	4.7%	(12 621)	47.5%	(17 921)	67.4%	(764)	39.8%	1 552.0%
Capital assets	(22 425)	(26 589)	-	-	(4 048)	18.1%	(1 253)	4.7%	(12 621)	47.5%	(17 921)	67.4%	(764)	39.8%	1 552.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(22 425)	(26 589)	-	-	(4 048)	18.1%	(1 253)	4.7%	(12 621)	47.5%	(17 921)	67.4%	(764)	39.7%	1 552.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	6	6	3	55.3%	2	30.9%	9	150.7%	-	-	15	236.9%	1	162.0%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	6	3	55.3%	2	30.9%	9	150.7%	-	-	15	236.9%	1	162.0%	(100.0%)
Payments	(26)	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(26)	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(19)	(19)	3	(17.7%)	2	(9.9%)	9	(48.4%)	-	-	15	(76.0%)	1	162.0%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 931	1 797	9 171	474.8%	(5 113)	(264.7%)	3 275	182.3%	(12 905)	(718.3%)	(5 572)	(310.2%)	(4 126)	(313.2%)	212.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	460	460	6 534	1 420.3%	15 705	3 413.8%	10 593	2 302.5%	13 867	3 014.3%	6 534	1 420.3%	10 660	74.4%	30.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 391	2 257	15 705	656.7%	10 593	442.9%	13 867	614.5%	962	42.6%	962	42.6%	6 534	1 420.3%	(85.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	507	1.9%	435	1.6%	474	1.8%	25 078	94.7%	26 495	53.4%	-	-	22 335	84.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	293	22.3%	91	6.9%	52	4.0%	875	66.7%	1 312	2.6%	-	-	670	51.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	82	2.4%	710	21.1%	30	.9%	2 543	75.6%	3 365	6.8%	-	-	2 098	62.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	114	3.9%	82	2.8%	73	2.5%	2 660	90.8%	2 930	5.9%	-	-	2 045	70.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	102	3.7%	76	2.8%	71	2.6%	2 505	91.0%	2 754	5.5%	-	-	1 395	51.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	53	34.6%	5	3.0%	3	2.0%	93	60.4%	154	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	281	3.4%	279	3.4%	274	3.4%	7 325	89.8%	8 159	16.4%	-	-	4 253	52.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	.1%	1	-	2	-	4 451	99.9%	4 457	9.0%	-	-	668	15.0%
Total By Income Source	1 435	2.9%	1 678	3.4%	980	2.0%	45 532	91.8%	49 625	100.0%	-	-	33 465	67.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	37	17.9%	12	6.0%	7	3.5%	150	72.6%	206	.4%	-	-	86	42.0%
Commercial	245	16.5%	339	22.9%	57	3.8%	840	56.7%	1 481	3.0%	-	-	838	57.0%
Households	1 153	2.4%	1 327	2.8%	915	1.9%	44 542	92.9%	47 938	96.6%	-	-	32 541	68.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 435	2.9%	1 678	3.4%	980	2.0%	45 532	91.8%	49 625	100.0%	-	-	33 465	67.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	863	6.6%	714	5.5%	721	5.5%	10 748	82.4%	13 045	43.3%
Bulk Water	416	7.7%	430	8.0%	400	7.4%	4 151	76.9%	5 396	17.9%
PAYE deductions	273	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	256	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	26	.6%	51	1.2%	4 295	98.2%	4 372	14.5%
Other	3 999	59.0%	116	1.7%	200	3.0%	2 459	36.3%	6 775	22.5%
Total	5 806	19.3%	1 286	4.3%	1 372	4.6%	21 653	71.9%	30 116	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P. J. van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	56 591	59 100	16 325	28.8%	15 068	26.6%	12 628	21.4%	6 768	11.5%	50 788	85.9%	4 691	51.9%	44.3%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	917	917	63	6.8%	305	33.2%	374	40.8%	190	20.7%	932	101.6%	271	97.3%	(29.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 260	2 260	32	1.4%	197	8.7%	223	9.9%	223	9.9%	675	29.9%	800	48.2%	(72.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	60	60	17	27.9%	23	38.1%	25	42.3%	16	26.9%	81	135.2%	29	120.0%	(43.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	8 823	7 800	-	-	568	6.4%	2 319	29.7%	1 448	18.6%	4 334	55.6%	117	1.0%	1 137.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	44 527	45 218	16 213	36.4%	13 587	30.5%	9 686	21.4%	4 401	9.7%	43 888	97.1%	3 418	59.9%	28.8%
Other own revenue	-	2 840	-	-	389	-	-	-	490	17.2%	878	30.9%	56	13.3%	769.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	65 585	67 668	4 322	6.6%	20 148	30.7%	17 727	26.2%	15 901	23.5%	58 098	85.9%	16 343	59.6%	(2.7%)
Employee related costs	35 668	34 996	187	.5%	14 672	41.1%	10 474	29.9%	7 882	22.5%	33 215	94.9%	6 689	90.1%	17.8%
Remuneration of councillors	3 134	2 861	-	-	1 069	34.1%	1 049	36.7%	843	29.5%	2 961	103.5%	751	87.7%	12.2%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 267	2 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1 898	86.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	378	191	42	11.2%	48	12.6%	42	21.9%	42	21.9%	174	90.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	805	81	-	49	-	51	6.3%	312	38.8%	493	61.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	13 088	15 289	1 303	10.0%	2 121	16.2%	2 833	18.5%	4 849	31.7%	11 106	72.6%	1 122	22.6%	332.0%
Transfers and grants	120	133	25	20.8%	5	4.2%	67	50.7%	135	101.8%	233	175.1%	724	60.2%	(81.3%)
Other expenditure	10 932	11 126	2 684	24.6%	2 185	20.0%	3 212	28.9%	1 837	16.5%	9 918	89.1%	5 159	81.3%	(64.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 994)	(8 568)	12 003		(5 080)		(5 099)		(9 133)		(7 310)		(11 652)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	404	-	395	-	197	-	254	-	1 250	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(8 994)	(8 568)	12 407		(4 686)		(4 902)		(8 879)		(6 060)		(11 652)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(8 994)	(8 568)	12 407		(4 686)		(4 902)		(8 879)		(6 060)		(11 652)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(8 994)	(8 568)	12 407		(4 686)		(4 902)		(8 879)		(6 060)		(11 652)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 994)	(8 568)	12 407		(4 686)		(4 902)		(8 879)		(6 060)		(11 652)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	110	536	-	-	-	-	31	5.7%	86	16.0%	116	21.7%	112	36.7%	(23.2%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	6.9%	26	6.9%	101	29.0%	(73.8%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	6.9%	26	6.9%	101	28.8%	(73.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	110	151	-	-	-	-	31	20.2%	59	39.4%	90	59.6%	11	93.3%	437.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	110	536	-	-	-	-	31	5.7%	86	16.0%	116	21.7%	112	36.7%	(23.2%)
Governance and Administration	110	151	-	-	-	-	31	20.2%	59	39.4%	90	59.6%	6	97.2%	846.2%
Executive & Council	78	95	-	-	-	-	19	20.2%	28	29.9%	48	50.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	32	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	18.4%	10	18.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	21	-	32	-	6	98.6%	229.7%
Community and Public Safety	-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	6.9%	26	6.9%	101	29.0%	(73.8%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	6.9%	26	6.9%	101	29.0%	(73.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	95.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	95.4%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	56 010	58 519	26 481	47.3%	27 944	49.9%	28 995	49.5%	8 630	14.7%	92 050	157.3%	16 151	94.2%	(46.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	9 224	11 041	6 710	72.7%	14 467	156.9%	14 364	130.1%	8 382	75.9%	43 923	397.8%	13 764	200.2%	(39.1%)
Government - operating	44 527	45 218	19 673	44.2%	13 206	29.7%	14 383	31.8%	-	-	47 262	104.5%	1 558	75.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 260	2 260	98	4.3%	271	12.0%	249	11.0%	248	11.0%	865	38.3%	829	49.9%	(70.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(48 026)	(50 108)	(26 177)	54.5%	(36 099)	75.2%	(22 746)	45.4%	(22 132)	44.2%	(107 154)	213.8%	(19 257)	92.5%	14.9%
Suppliers and employees	(47 906)	(49 988)	(26 177)	54.6%	(36 099)	75.4%	(22 746)	45.5%	(22 132)	44.3%	(107 154)	214.4%	(19 257)	94.0%	14.9%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(120)	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 985	8 411	303	3.8%	(8 155)	(102.1%)	6 250	74.3%	(13 502)	(160.5%)	(15 104)	(179.6%)	(3 106)	55.2%	334.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	-	8 000	-	15 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	-	8 000	-	15 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(110)	(536)	-	-	-	-	(31)	5.7%	(86)	16.0%	(116)	21.7%	(206)	36.7%	(58.2%)
Capital assets	(110)	(536)	-	-	-	-	(31)	5.7%	(86)	16.0%	(116)	21.7%	(206)	36.7%	(58.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(110)	(536)	-	-	7 000	(6 363.4%)	(31)	5.7%	7 914	(1 476.5%)	14 884	(2 776.8%)	(206)	36.7%	(3 948.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(37)	(37)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(37)	(37)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(37)	(37)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 838	7 838	303	3.9%	(1 155)	(14.7%)	6 219	79.3%	(5 588)	(71.3%)	(221)	(2.8%)	(3 312)	51.9%	68.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 648	8 648	1 020	11.8%	1 324	15.3%	168	1.9%	6 388	73.9%	1 020	11.8%	4 332	12.9%	47.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16 486	16 486	1 324	8.0%	168	1.0%	6 388	38.7%	800	4.9%	800	4.9%	1 020	4.3%	(21.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8	2.8%	8	2.8%	8	2.7%	273	91.7%	298	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	122	10.2%	74	6.2%	69	5.8%	933	77.9%	1 198	80.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	130	8.7%	82	5.5%	77	5.2%	1 207	80.6%	1 496	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	66	9.2%	58	8.1%	57	7.9%	536	74.8%	716	47.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	37	5.3%	15	2.2%	12	1.7%	636	90.8%	701	46.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	27	33.6%	9	11.9%	9	10.8%	35	43.7%	79	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	130	8.7%	82	5.5%	77	5.2%	1 207	80.6%	1 496	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Christiaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rajiv Dalladin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	113 261	114 646	31 839	28.1%	34 335	30.3%	22 314	19.5%	42 391	37.0%	130 879	114.2%	26 653	180.5%	59.0%
Property rates	10 882	8 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	.3%	29	.3%	1 437	78.2%	(98.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	17 104	16 304	3 240	18.9%	2 501	14.6%	2 457	15.1%	1 695	10.4%	9 893	60.7%	3 177	156.1%	(46.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	7 340	6 974	16 482	224.5%	1 436	19.6%	12 389	177.6%	34 889	500.2%	65 196	934.8%	14 919	615.1%	133.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 451	2 651	907	26.3%	914	26.5%	850	32.1%	740	27.9%	3 411	128.7%	815	284.6%	(9.2%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 083	4 483	960	23.5%	952	23.3%	878	19.6%	745	16.6%	3 536	78.9%	970	615.9%	(23.2%)
Service charges - other	30	30	0	.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	.6%	7	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	118	118	50	42.3%	29	24.8%	-	-	-	-	79	67.1%	64	77.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	106	106	98	92.9%	87	82.6%	102	96.6%	105	99.4%	393	371.4%	1	117.7%	18 361.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 750	4 750	223	4.7%	2	-	1 177	24.8%	1 215	25.6%	2 616	55.1%	1 111	256.6%	9.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	26 589	31 589	4	-	4	-	1	-	9	-	18	.1%	1	2.3%	1 185.5%
Licences and permits	-	-	7	-	26	-	17	-	18	-	68	-	136	125.0%	(87.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	31 952	35 044	-	-	28 192	88.2%	3 580	10.2%	2 851	8.1%	34 623	98.8%	3 828	270.5%	(25.5%)
Other own revenue	6 857	3 685	9 869	143.9%	191	2.8%	862	23.4%	96	2.6%	11 017	298.9%	188	62.4%	(49.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	110 139	136 453	20 304	18.4%	25 761	23.4%	23 982	17.6%	24 350	17.8%	94 397	69.2%	11 655	203.6%	108.9%
Employee related costs	38 548	39 583	7 025	18.2%	7 134	18.5%	6 923	17.5%	8 759	22.1%	29 840	75.4%	6 623	145.6%	32.3%
Remuneration of councillors	2 002	2 002	512	25.6%	443	22.1%	441	22.0%	646	32.3%	2 042	102.0%	413	128.4%	56.4%
Debt impairment	25 587	25 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 496	5 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 162	1 162	382	32.8%	1 679	144.5%	1 680	144.6%	1 030	88.7%	4 771	410.6%	42	1 615.7%	2 327.8%
Bulk purchases	15 236	15 536	8 668	56.9%	9 283	60.9%	6 728	43.3%	6 754	43.5%	31 433	202.3%	2 458	207.1%	174.8%
Other Materials	3 768	3 768	59	1.6%	85	2.3%	195	5.2%	462	12.3%	802	21.3%	119	127.6%	288.7%
Contracted services	650	650	101	15.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	15.5%	-	131.1%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	-	103	-	90	61.6%	14.8%
Other expenditure	18 690	42 519	3 558	19.0%	7 137	38.2%	8 015	18.9%	6 595	15.5%	25 305	59.5%	1 911	315.8%	245.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 123	(21 807)	11 535		8 574		(1 668)		18 042		36 482		14 998		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 063	14 063	6 350	42.2%	-	-	5 254	37.4%	2 125	15.1%	13 729	97.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	18 186	(7 744)	17 885		8 574		3 586		20 167		50 211		14 998		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	18 186	(7 744)	17 885		8 574		3 586		20 167		50 211		14 998		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	18 186	(7 744)	17 885		8 574		3 586		20 167		50 211		14 998		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 186	(7 744)	17 885		8 574		3 586		20 167		50 211		14 998		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	15 063	14 063	4 033	26.8%	1 489	9.9%	2 130	15.1%	3 389	24.1%	11 040	78.5%	1 243	48.5%	172.6%
National Government	15 063	14 063	4 033	26.8%	1 489	9.9%	2 130	15.1%	3 389	24.1%	11 040	78.5%	1 243	46.1%	172.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	15 063	14 063	4 033	26.8%	1 489	9.9%	2 130	15.1%	3 389	24.1%	11 040	78.5%	1 243	46.1%	172.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	15 063	14 063	4 033	26.8%	1 489	9.9%	2 130	15.1%	3 389	24.1%	11 040	78.5%	1 243	48.5%	172.6%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 063	10 063	4 033	40.1%	1 489	14.8%	2 130	21.2%	3 389	33.7%	11 040	109.7%	1 243	48.2%	172.6%
Planning and Development	-	10 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	10 063	-	4 033	40.1%	1 489	14.8%	2 130	-	3 389	-	11 040	-	1 243	12.3%	172.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	96 125	77 363	20 523	21.3%	27 245	28.3%	17 843	23.1%	6 629	8.6%	72 239	93.4%	15 814	136.9%	(58.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 353	4 466	710	16.3%	1 058	24.3%	1 311	29.4%	1 689	37.8%	4 769	106.8%	1 141	237.8%	48.0%
Service charges	19 633	14 005	2 528	12.9%	8 579	43.7%	3 334	23.8%	4 412	31.5%	18 854	134.6%	4 184	535.2%	5.4%
Other revenue	20 269	13 975	17 002	83.9%	4 019	19.8%	1 445	10.3%	96	.7%	22 561	161.4%	5 549	36.5%	(98.3%)
Government - operating	31 952	28 732	-	-	13 392	41.9%	11 753	40.9%	-	-	25 145	87.5%	3 828	141.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	15 063	14 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	4 855	1 972	282	5.8%	196	4.0%	-	-	432	21.9%	910	46.1%	1 111	212.4%	(61.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(77 463)	(73 752)	(41 338)	53.4%	(20 125)	26.0%	(13 809)	18.7%	(9 534)	12.9%	(84 807)	115.0%	(16 322)	133.8%	(41.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(76 301)	(72 591)	(21 887)	28.7%	(20 125)	26.4%	(13 809)	19.0%	(9 534)	13.1%	(65 355)	90.0%	(16 279)	210.8%	(41.4%)
Finance charges	(1 162)	(1 162)	(382)	32.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(382)	32.8%	(42)	62.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(19 070)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19 070)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 662	3 611	(20 816)	(111.5%)	7 119	38.1%	4 034	111.7%	(2 905)	(80.4%)	(12 568)	(348.0%)	(508)	156.3%	472.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 063)	(15 292)	(4 033)	26.8%	(2 267)	15.1%	(3 568)	23.3%	(1 261)	8.2%	(11 129)	72.8%	(1 234)	58.9%	2.2%
Capital assets	(15 063)	(15 292)	(4 033)	26.8%	(2 267)	15.1%	(3 568)	23.3%	(1 261)	8.2%	(11 129)	72.8%	(1 234)	58.9%	2.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 063)	(15 292)	(4 033)	26.8%	(2 267)	15.1%	(3 568)	23.3%	(1 261)	8.2%	(11 129)	72.8%	(1 234)	58.9%	2.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 000)	(1 000)	(52)	5.2%	(26)	2.6%	(78)	7.8%	(52)	5.2%	(209)	20.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 000)	(1 000)	(52)	5.2%	(26)	2.6%	(78)	7.8%	(52)	5.2%	(209)	20.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 000)	(1 000)	(52)	5.2%	(26)	2.6%	(78)	7.8%	(52)	5.2%	(209)	20.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 599	(12 681)	(24 901)	(957.9%)	4 826	185.6%	387	(3.1%)	(4 218)	33.3%	(23 906)	188.5%	(1 742)	476.6%	142.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 633	2 529	3 456	131.3%	(21 445)	(814.5%)	(16 619)	(657.2%)	(16 232)	(641.9%)	3 456	136.7%	15 949	59.6%	(201.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 232	(10 152)	(21 445)	(409.9%)	(16 619)	(317.6%)	(16 232)	159.9%	(20 450)	201.4%	(20 450)	201.4%	14 207	408.9%	(243.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	578	2.1%	-	-	-	-	26 385	97.9%	26 962	33.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	706	9.9%	-	-	-	-	6 394	90.1%	7 100	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	476	3.0%	-	-	-	-	15 652	97.0%	16 128	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	365	2.6%	-	-	-	-	13 557	97.4%	13 922	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	362	2.2%	-	-	-	-	15 856	97.8%	16 218	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21	1.5%	-	-	-	-	1 330	98.5%	1 351	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 508	3.1%	-	-	-	-	79 175	96.9%	81 682	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	324	7.4%	-	-	-	-	4 048	92.6%	4 372	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	496	5.5%	-	-	-	-	8 493	94.5%	8 989	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 426	2.3%	-	-	-	-	59 723	97.7%	61 149	74.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	262	3.6%	-	-	-	-	6 911	96.4%	7 172	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 508	3.1%	-	-	-	-	79 175	96.9%	81 682	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thandazani Makhoba	053 621 0026
Financial Manager	Mr Romano Asperito Jacobs	053 621 0026

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	132 394	133 568	41 652	31.5%	36 938	27.9%	19 397	14.5%	22 971	17.2%	120 959	90.6%	25 257	94.4%	(9.1%)
Property rates	9 266	9 855	3 866	41.7%	1 920	20.7%	1 900	19.3%	2 174	22.1%	9 861	100.1%	1 838	98.3%	18.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	100.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 448	31 796	7 162	20.8%	6 918	20.1%	7 791	24.5%	6 101	19.2%	27 973	88.0%	6 585	74.9%	(7.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	12 846	12 986	4 836	37.6%	9 262	72.1%	(10 533)	(81.1%)	6 299	48.5%	9 864	76.0%	(1 381)	59.7%	(556.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 284	8 600	2 577	31.1%	2 607	31.5%	2 643	30.7%	2 644	30.7%	10 471	121.8%	2 375	98.1%	11.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 749	6 235	1 874	32.6%	155	2.7%	732	11.7%	152	2.4%	2 913	46.7%	1 768	104.6%	(91.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	(163)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(163)	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	271	276	56	20.6%	118	43.4%	94	33.8%	161	58.4%	428	154.9%	101	104.6%	59.2%
Interest earned - external investments	560	532	122	21.8%	129	23.0%	47	8.8%	35	6.7%	333	62.6%	114	80.9%	(69.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 197	2 926	(9)	(.4%)	1 012	46.1%	1 042	35.6%	1 018	34.8%	3 063	104.7%	472	112.1%	115.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 093	6 963	1 970	32.3%	1 295	21.3%	2 712	39.0%	1 516	21.8%	7 494	107.6%	2 029	132.1%	(25.3%)
Licences and permits	2 285	2 396	724	31.7%	526	23.0%	706	29.5%	827	34.5%	2 784	116.2%	811	119.0%	1.9%
Agency services	218	326	-	-	132	60.6%	94	28.8%	97	29.7%	323	99.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	44 920	45 088	18 466	41.1%	10 899	24.3%	10 836	24.0%	67	.1%	40 267	89.3%	7 319	116.8%	(99.1%)
Other own revenue	5 256	5 588	172	3.3%	1 965	37.4%	1 333	23.9%	1 879	33.6%	5 348	95.7%	3 153	69.0%	(40.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	149 292	150 296	25 665	17.2%	26 786	17.9%	27 551	18.3%	58 939	39.2%	138 941	92.4%	41 951	91.8%	40.5%
Employee related costs	49 356	48 382	10 587	21.4%	11 157	22.6%	11 363	23.5%	10 833	22.4%	43 940	90.8%	9 919	86.3%	9.2%
Remuneration of councillors	3 717	3 859	869	23.4%	858	23.1%	1 118	29.0%	934	24.2%	3 779	97.9%	960	99.3%	(2.7%)
Debt impairment	11 388	11 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 989	96.5%	10 989	96.5%	7 143	94.5%	53.9%
Depreciation and asset impairment	25 827	25 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 226	101.5%	26 226	101.5%	12 246	100.0%	114.2%
Finance charges	260	119	27	10.6%	19	7.2%	10	8.1%	3	2.9%	59	49.8%	209	158.5%	(98.3%)
Bulk purchases	23 388	20 828	6 041	25.8%	3 228	13.8%	5 951	28.6%	2 980	14.3%	18 200	87.4%	4 956	88.2%	(39.9%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	165	-	72	-	121	-	359	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	1 124	1 124	-	-	3 034	270.0%	1 267	112.8%	1 019	90.7%	5 320	473.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 965	99.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	34 212	38 749	8 140	23.8%	8 324	24.3%	7 770	20.1%	5 834	15.1%	30 068	77.6%	4 682	91.3%	24.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(126)	(650.0%)	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 898)	(16 728)	15 987		10 153		(8 154)		(35 968)		(17 982)		(16 694)		
Transfers recognised - capital	17 031	28 857	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	15 564	52.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	134	12 128	15 987		10 153		(8 154)		(35 968)		(17 982)		(1 130)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	134	12 128	15 987		10 153		(8 154)		(35 968)		(17 982)		(1 130)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	134	12 128	15 987		10 153		(8 154)		(35 968)		(17 982)		(1 130)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	134	12 128	15 987		10 153		(8 154)		(35 968)		(17 982)		(1 130)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	20 781	40 732	6 486	31.2%	8 645	41.6%	5 067	12.4%	4 002	9.8%	24 201	59.4%	4 552	69.3%	(12.1%)
National Government	17 031	18 222	6 486	38.1%	8 645	50.8%	5 067	27.8%	4 002	22.0%	24 201	132.8%	4 552	74.1%	(12.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	17 031	18 222	6 486	38.1%	8 645	50.8%	5 067	27.8%	4 002	22.0%	24 201	132.8%	4 552	74.1%	(12.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 750	22 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20 781	40 732	6 486	31.2%	8 645	41.6%	5 067	12.4%	4 002	9.8%	24 201	59.4%	4 552	69.3%	(12.1%)
Governance and Administration	3 500	3 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	3 500	3 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	250	9 216	2 699	1 079.7%	1 609	643.6%	-	-	-	-	4 308	46.7%	2 001	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 001	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	8 966	2 699	-	1 609	-	-	-	-	-	4 308	48.0%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 031	17 371	1 583	14.3%	6 024	54.6%	3 753	21.6%	1 195	6.9%	12 555	72.3%	2 086	21.6%	(42.7%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	11 031	17 371	1 583	14.3%	6 024	54.6%	3 753	21.6%	1 195	6.9%	12 555	72.3%	2 086	21.6%	(42.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	6 000	10 635	2 204	36.7%	1 012	16.9%	1 314	12.4%	2 808	26.4%	7 338	69.0%	465	120.0%	503.8%
Electricity	2 000	6 635	2 204	110.2%	824	41.2%	-	-	-	-	3 028	45.6%	-	41.1%	-
Water	4 000	4 000	-	-	188	4.7%	86	2.2%	2 808	70.2%	3 082	77.0%	465	-	503.8%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 228	-	-	-	1 228	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	134 313	140 198	55 222	41.1%	49 585	36.9%	34 592	24.7%	22 692	16.2%	162 091	115.6%	18 859	102.5%	20.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 266	8 870	1 216	13.1%	2 572	27.8%	1 352	15.2%	1 304	14.7%	6 443	72.6%	1 890	75.8%	(31.0%)
Service charges	46 856	39 401	7 849	16.8%	8 658	18.5%	9 465	24.0%	9 880	25.1%	35 853	91.0%	9 292	66.0%	6.3%
Other revenue	14 123	15 549	20 120	142.5%	18 367	130.0%	19 449	125.1%	6 384	41.1%	64 320	413.6%	6 144	225.2%	3.9%
Government - operating	44 920	45 088	18 466	41.1%	10 898	24.3%	-	-	-	-	29 364	65.1%	-	98.9%	-
Government - capital	17 031	28 857	7 450	43.7%	7 950	46.7%	3 212	11.1%	4 069	14.1%	22 681	78.6%	875	131.0%	365.3%
Interest	2 116	2 434	122	5.8%	1 140	53.9%	1 114	45.8%	1 054	43.3%	3 430	140.9%	658	56.4%	60.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(110 933)	(104 790)	(47 358)	42.7%	(45 290)	40.8%	(31 874)	30.4%	(24 430)	23.3%	(148 952)	142.1%	(27 459)	114.3%	(11.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(110 673)	(104 671)	(45 976)	41.5%	(43 645)	39.4%	(30 136)	28.8%	(22 411)	21.4%	(142 167)	135.8%	(25 197)	114.4%	(11.1%)
Finance charges	(260)	(119)	(27)	10.6%	(19)	7.2%	(12)	10.1%	(3)	2.9%	(62)	51.8%	(37)	83.7%	(90.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(1 354)	-	(1 627)	-	(1 726)	-	(2 016)	-	(6 723)	-	(2 225)	113.9%	(9.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 380	35 408	7 864	33.6%	4 294	18.4%	2 718	7.7%	(1 738)	(4.9%)	13 139	37.1%	(8 600)	66.2%	(79.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 781)	(34 622)	(6 459)	31.1%	(8 645)	41.6%	(5 067)	14.6%	(4 002)	11.6%	(24 174)	69.8%	(4 552)	80.8%	(12.1%)
Capital assets	(20 781)	(34 622)	(6 459)	31.1%	(8 645)	41.6%	(5 067)	14.6%	(4 002)	11.6%	(24 174)	69.8%	(4 552)	80.8%	(12.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 781)	(34 622)	(6 459)	31.1%	(8 645)	41.6%	(5 067)	14.6%	(4 002)	11.6%	(24 174)	69.8%	(4 552)	80.8%	(12.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	170	170	17	10.2%	17	10.0%	16	9.4%	13	7.8%	64	37.4%	25	63.7%	(45.7%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	170	170	17	10.2%	17	10.0%	16	9.4%	13	7.8%	64	37.4%	25	63.7%	(45.7%)
Payments	(979)	(979)	(295)	30.1%	(307)	31.4%	(259)	26.5%	(165)	16.8%	(1 026)	104.8%	(289)	139.0%	(43.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(979)	(979)	(295)	30.1%	(307)	31.4%	(259)	26.5%	(165)	16.8%	(1 026)	104.8%	(289)	139.0%	(43.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(809)	(809)	(277)	34.3%	(291)	35.9%	(243)	30.1%	(151)	18.7%	(963)	118.9%	(264)	155.7%	(42.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 789	(24)	1 128	63.0%	(4 641)	(259.4%)	(2 593)	10 975.2%	(5 892)	24 943.2%	(11 998)	50 790.6%	(13 416)	(46.1%)	(56.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 154	17 114	17 114	60.8%	18 242	64.8%	13 601	79.5%	11 008	64.3%	17 114	100.0%	30 530	100.0%	(63.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	29 943	17 091	18 242	60.9%	13 601	45.4%	11 008	64.4%	5 116	29.9%	5 116	29.9%	17 114	71.7%	(70.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(679)	(1.2%)	1 495	2.7%	1 397	2.5%	52 738	96.0%	54 951	36.7%	-	-	1 800	3.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 701	20.3%	484	5.8%	388	4.6%	5 793	69.2%	8 366	5.6%	-	-	508	6.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	111	.9%	348	2.7%	330	2.6%	12 129	93.9%	12 918	8.6%	-	-	1 760	14.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	733	2.6%	592	2.1%	551	2.0%	25 906	93.2%	27 782	18.6%	-	-	2 645	10.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	337	1.1%	464	1.5%	440	1.4%	29 407	96.0%	30 648	20.5%	-	-	3 646	12.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(62)	(1.6%)	34	.9%	34	.9%	3 962	99.8%	3 969	2.7%	-	-	631	16.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 980	100.0%	10 980	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3)	(8.9%)	2	6.4%	2	6.4%	31	96.2%	32	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 138	1.4%	3 419	2.3%	3 143	2.1%	140 946	94.2%	149 646	100.0%	-	-	10 989	7.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	272	5.7%	398	8.3%	292	6.1%	3 843	80.0%	4 805	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 512	19.2%	383	4.9%	306	3.9%	5 670	72.0%	7 872	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	355	.3%	2 638	1.9%	2 545	1.9%	131 433	96.0%	136 969	91.5%	-	-	10 989	8.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 138	1.4%	3 419	2.3%	3 143	2.1%	140 946	94.2%	149 646	100.0%	-	-	10 989	7.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 981	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 981	33.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 981	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 981	66.8%
Total	5 962	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 962	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	225 257	225 257	66 249	29.4%	51 259	22.8%	50 989	22.6%	47 253	21.0%	215 749	95.8%	36 833	85.0%	28.3%
Property rates	27 763	27 763	16 603	59.8%	4 260	15.3%	4 336	15.6%	6 594	23.8%	31 793	114.5%	3 698	95.7%	78.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	58 966	58 966	13 440	22.8%	11 892	20.2%	12 642	21.4%	11 723	19.9%	49 697	84.3%	11 930	91.7%	(1.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	30 346	30 346	7 145	23.5%	7 341	24.2%	8 055	26.5%	7 360	24.3%	29 901	98.5%	6 438	97.2%	14.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 938	18 938	4 335	22.9%	4 337	22.9%	4 338	22.9%	4 334	22.9%	17 344	91.6%	4 067	94.1%	6.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 301	11 301	2 488	22.0%	2 488	22.0%	2 490	22.0%	2 492	22.0%	9 957	88.1%	2 342	93.5%	6.4%
Service charges - other	125	125	103	82.5%	105	84.0%	105	83.8%	99	79.6%	412	329.8%	88	326.5%	12.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment	789	789	195	24.8%	221	28.1%	218	27.6%	218	27.8%	852	108.0%	218	105.7%	(3%)
Interest earned - external investments	931	931	39	4.2%	26	2.8%	69	7.4%	1 116	119.9%	1 250	134.2%	9	10.0%	12 482.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 259	1 259	320	25.4%	431	34.2%	426	33.9%	302	24.0%	1 479	117.5%	303	124.9%	(4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 720	3 720	89	2.4%	1 061	28.5%	45	1.2%	44	1.2%	1 239	33.3%	54	46.3%	(18.3%)
Licences and permits	1 970	1 970	124	6.3%	100	5.1%	126	6.4%	130	6.6%	480	24.4%	90	15.8%	44.6%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	40 761	40 761	16 119	39.5%	12 951	31.8%	11 867	29.1%	710	1.7%	41 645	102.2%	-	53.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	28 120	28 120	5 247	18.7%	5 986	21.3%	6 276	22.3%	12 122	43.1%	29 631	105.4%	7 580	92.6%	59.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	268	268	4	1.5%	60	22.4%	(4)	(1.5%)	10	3.6%	70	26.0%	15	324.3%	(36.2%)
Operating Expenditure	231 349	231 349	53 776	23.2%	47 280	20.4%	51 378	22.2%	49 360	21.3%	201 794	87.2%	50 101	89.6%	(1.5%)
Employee related costs	76 930	76 930	18 839	24.5%	19 215	25.0%	18 553	24.1%	19 361	25.2%	75 969	98.8%	17 976	106.9%	7.7%
Remuneration of councillors	5 275	5 275	1 193	22.6%	1 193	22.6%	1 583	30.0%	1 323	25.1%	5 292	100.3%	1 193	93.9%	10.9%
Debt impairment	7 578	7 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 056	9 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 055	2 055	9	.4%	2 781	135.3%	835	40.6%	820	39.9%	4 444	216.3%	281	16.8%	191.2%
Bulk purchases	60 434	60 434	21 746	36.0%	8 675	14.4%	16 501	27.3%	14 255	23.6%	61 178	101.2%	14 094	102.4%	1.1%
Other Materials	19 397	19 397	1 959	10.1%	4 152	21.4%	1 969	10.2%	1 540	7.9%	9 619	49.6%	3 930	70.5%	(60.8%)
Contracted services	9 819	9 819	978	10.0%	1 093	11.1%	814	8.3%	699	7.1%	3 584	36.5%	1 386	75.2%	(49.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	1 083	-	753	-	-	-	-	-	1 835	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	40 805	40 805	7 970	19.5%	9 419	23.1%	11 123	27.3%	11 361	27.8%	39 872	97.7%	11 239	95.9%	1.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 093)	(6 093)	12 472		3 978		(389)		(2 106)		13 955		(13 268)		
Transfers recognised - capital	32 292	32 292	9 000	27.9%	4 000	12.4%	8 258	25.6%	6 417	19.9%	27 675	85.7%	750	38.9%	755.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	26 199	26 199	21 472		7 978		7 869		4 311		41 630		(12 518)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	26 199	26 199	21 472		7 978		7 869		4 311		41 630		(12 518)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	26 199	26 199	21 472		7 978		7 869		4 311		41 630		(12 518)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 199	26 199	21 472		7 978		7 869		4 311		41 630		(12 518)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	39 082	39 082	4 921	12.6%	8 975	23.0%	6 865	17.6%	11 346	29.0%	32 107	82.2%	6 049	79.8%	87.6%
National Government	32 292	32 292	2 377	7.4%	7 139	22.1%	5 141	15.9%	10 412	32.2%	25 069	77.6%	5 320	79.6%	95.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	1 159	-	-	-	1 027	-	-	-	2 186	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32 292	32 292	3 536	10.9%	7 139	22.1%	6 168	19.1%	10 412	32.2%	27 254	84.4%	5 320	96.5%	95.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 790	6 790	1 385	20.4%	1 837	27.1%	698	10.3%	933	13.7%	4 853	71.5%	729	51.8%	28.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	39 082	39 082	4 921	12.6%	8 975	23.0%	6 865	17.6%	11 346	29.0%	32 107	82.2%	6 049	79.8%	87.6%
Governance and Administration	3 185	3 185	1 028	32.3%	1 810	56.8%	663	20.8%	798	25.1%	4 300	135.0%	17	5.0%	4 710.2%
Executive & Council	1 925	1 925	1 028	53.4%	1 692	87.9%	514	26.7%	789	41.0%	4 022	208.9%	-	11.5%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 260	1 260	-	-	119	9.4%	92	7.3%	10	.8%	221	17.5%	10	3.8%	(1.9%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	57	-	7	7.0%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	242	242	-	-	26	10.9%	34	14.2%	135	55.8%	196	80.9%	25	235.9%	443.7%
Community & Social Services	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	75.7%	91	75.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	65	65	-	-	26	40.7%	-	-	39	60.6%	66	101.2%	-	1 333.3%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	57	57	-	-	-	-	34	60.4%	5	8.5%	39	68.8%	25	39.2%	(80.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 153	15 153	1 996	13.2%	720	4.7%	2 156	14.2%	6 491	42.8%	11 363	75.0%	5 173	246.7%	25.5%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 153	15 153	1 996	13.2%	720	4.7%	2 156	14.2%	6 491	42.8%	11 363	75.0%	5 173	246.7%	25.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	20 502	20 502	1 896	9.3%	6 419	31.3%	4 011	19.6%	3 921	19.1%	16 248	79.3%	834	26.7%	370.0%
Electricity	6 400	6 400	1 579	24.7%	3 657	57.1%	1 342	21.0%	-	-	6 579	102.8%	478	48.9%	(100.0%)
Water	14 080	14 080	317	2.3%	2 762	19.6%	2 669	19.0%	3 921	27.8%	9 669	68.7%	356	6.6%	1 000.8%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.7%	-
Waste Management	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	246 350	246 350	73 885	30.0%	56 978	23.1%	52 079	21.1%	49 668	20.2%	232 610	94.4%	39 832	94.7%	24.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	24 942	24 942	5 884	23.6%	6 947	27.9%	6 226	25.0%	5 690	22.8%	24 746	99.2%	4 898	80.6%	16.2%
Service charges	113 321	113 321	21 880	19.3%	23 176	20.5%	28 156	24.8%	25 842	22.8%	99 053	87.4%	26 233	101.2%	(1.5%)
Other revenue	33 311	33 311	5 654	17.0%	7 368	22.1%	6 664	20.0%	12 513	37.6%	32 200	96.7%	7 942	79.6%	57.6%
Government - operating	40 761	40 761	17 428	42.8%	12 462	30.6%	11 465	28.1%	215	.5%	41 570	102.0%	-	88.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	32 292	32 292	23 000	71.2%	7 000	21.7%	(500)	(1.5%)	4 292	13.3%	33 792	104.6%	750	144.4%	472.3%
Interest	1 723	1 723	39	2.3%	26	1.5%	69	4.0%	1 116	64.8%	1 250	72.5%	9	13.0%	12 482.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(207 596)	(207 596)	(53 780)	25.9%	(47 734)	23.0%	(51 378)	24.7%	(44 024)	21.2%	(196 916)	94.9%	(48 915)	95.3%	(10.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(205 542)	(205 542)	(53 772)	26.2%	(44 953)	21.9%	(50 543)	24.6%	(43 204)	21.0%	(192 473)	93.6%	(48 634)	97.5%	(11.2%)
Finance charges	(2 055)	(2 055)	(8)	.4%	(2 781)	135.3%	(835)	40.6%	(820)	39.9%	(4 444)	216.3%	(281)	18.6%	191.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	38 753	38 753	20 105	51.9%	9 244	23.9%	701	1.8%	5 644	14.6%	35 694	92.1%	(9 083)	84.3%	(162.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	268	268	4	1.5%	60	22.4%	(4)	(1.5%)	10	3.6%	70	26.0%	15	312.0%	(36.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	268	268	4	1.5%	60	22.4%	(4)	(1.5%)	10	3.6%	70	26.0%	15	312.0%	(36.2%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(39 082)	(39 082)	(4 921)	12.6%	(9 292)	23.8%	(6 865)	17.6%	(10 833)	27.7%	(31 912)	81.7%	(4 944)	73.8%	119.1%
Capital assets	(39 082)	(39 082)	(4 921)	12.6%	(9 292)	23.8%	(6 865)	17.6%	(10 833)	27.7%	(31 912)	81.7%	(4 944)	73.8%	119.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(38 814)	(38 814)	(4 917)	12.7%	(9 232)	23.8%	(6 869)	17.7%	(10 824)	27.9%	(31 843)	82.0%	(4 929)	72.1%	119.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	95	95	18	19.3%	16	16.4%	29	30.6%	16	16.5%	78	82.8%	12	30.5%	33.6%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	18	-	16	-	29	-	16	-	78	-	12	30.5%	33.6%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 342)	-	(1 297)	-	(5 639)	-	-	48.5%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 342)	-	(1 297)	-	(5 639)	-	-	48.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	95	95	18	19.3%	16	16.4%	(4 313)	(4 550.8%)	(1 282)	(1 352.4%)	(5 561)	(5 867.5%)	12	51.5%	(11 048.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	34	34	15 206	44 795.8%	27	79.3%	(10 481)	(30 875.4%)	(6 461)	(19 034.6%)	(1 709)	(5 034.9%)	(14 000)	46.5%	(53.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 139	1 139	(1 021)	(89.7%)	14 185	1 245.9%	14 212	1 248.3%	3 731	327.7%	(1 021)	(89.7%)	20 916	131.4%	(82.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 172	1 172	14 185	1 209.9%	14 212	1 212.2%	3 731	318.3%	(2 730)	(232.8%)	(2 730)	(232.8%)	6 916	607.4%	(139.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	2 306	14.9%	1 270	8.2%	11 925	76.9%	15 501	30.7%	-	-	21 799	141.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	3 885	39.4%	973	9.9%	5 008	50.8%	9 866	19.6%	-	-	4 886	50.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	1 238	9.3%	662	5.0%	11 427	85.7%	13 327	26.4%	-	-	15 330	115.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	975	13.6%	654	9.1%	5 560	77.3%	7 189	14.3%	-	-	9 623	134.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	513	13.9%	332	9.0%	2 844	77.1%	3 689	7.3%	-	-	4 684	127.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	120	14.2%	80	9.5%	643	76.3%	842	1.7%	-	-	4 688	557.0%
Total By Income Source	-	-	9 038	17.9%	3 970	7.9%	37 406	74.2%	50 414	100.0%	-	-	61 010	121.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	662	16.3%	398	9.8%	2 998	73.9%	4 058	8.1%	-	-	2 327	57.0%
Commercial	-	-	1 847	42.1%	458	10.4%	2 086	47.5%	4 391	8.7%	-	-	1 358	31.0%
Households	-	-	5 965	15.6%	2 780	7.3%	29 539	77.2%	38 284	75.9%	-	-	51 842	135.0%
Other	-	-	564	15.3%	333	9.1%	2 783	75.6%	3 681	7.3%	-	-	5 484	149.0%
Total By Customer Group	-	-	9 038	17.9%	3 970	7.9%	37 406	74.2%	50 414	100.0%	-	-	61 010	121.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 912	53.6%	5 482	33.0%	1 207	7.3%	1 018	6.1%	16 619	61.4%
Bulk Water	283	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	283	1.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	289	10.8%	345	12.9%	344	12.9%	1 695	63.4%	2 675	9.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	16	.9%	1 810	99.1%	1 826	6.7%
Other	5 656	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 656	20.9%
Total	15 141	56.0%	5 827	21.5%	1 567	5.8%	4 523	16.7%	27 058	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	Mr Marcel Riccardo Ludwick	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	-	20 308	-	7 733	-	20 202	-	9 047	-	57 289	-	2 623	79.1%	244.9%
Property rates	-	-	5 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 060	-	-	100.1%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	35	-	66	-	56	-	48	-	204	-	14	86.3%	238.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	2 343	-	2 330	-	2 264	-	3 162	-	10 099	-	782	82.0%	304.4%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	1 176	-	1 183	-	1 134	-	1 197	-	4 691	-	399	80.8%	200.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	829	-	776	-	745	-	842	-	3 192	-	244	89.6%	245.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	1 007	-	985	-	964	-	968	-	3 925	-	319	82.6%	204.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	125	-	12	-	121	-	72	-	330	-	32	110.2%	127.2%
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	520	-	1 134	-	951	-	892	-	3 499	-	273	138.9%	227.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	0	53.3%	157.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	3	-	10	-	2	-	4	-	20	-	3	56.8%	56.9%
Licences and permits	-	-	6	-	4	-	4	-	3	-	18	-	1	196.8%	269.1%
Agency services	-	-	59	-	55	-	39	-	85	-	237	-	17	147.1%	398.7%
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	8 983	-	865	-	13 452	-	426	-	23 727	-	325	95.3%	31.0%
Other own revenue	-	-	162	-	312	-	468	-	1 346	-	2 287	-	215	12.0%	526.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	12 825	-	13 794	-	12 674	-	17 008	-	56 301	-	4 984	64.1%	241.2%
Employee related costs	-	-	3 927	-	4 596	-	4 886	-	5 961	-	19 371	-	1 267	61.8%	370.4%
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	536	-	548	-	730	-	631	-	2 446	-	178	70.5%	254.9%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	2 953	-	2 240	-	2 353	-	2 943	-	10 489	-	748	75.1%	293.2%
Other Materials	-	-	129	-	211	-	211	-	514	-	1 065	-	74	68.7%	598.1%
Contracted services	-	-	575	-	436	-	796	-	963	-	2 770	-	238	59.2%	305.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	2 387	-	2 256	-	2 256	-	3 317	-	10 217	-	1 863	95.3%	78.1%
Other expenditure	-	-	2 303	-	3 506	-	1 441	-	2 692	-	9 941	-	616	76.4%	336.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	7 483		(6 061)		7 527		(7 961)		988		(2 361)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 078	-	9 467	-	11 545	-	-	9.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	-	7 483		(6 061)		9 605		1 506		12 533		(2 361)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	-	7 483		(6 061)		9 605		1 506		12 533		(2 361)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	-	7 483		(6 061)		9 605		1 506		12 533		(2 361)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	7 483		(6 061)		9 605		1 506		12 533		(2 361)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	2 343	-	2 854	-	9 660	-	14 857	-	1 292	32.7%	648.0%
National Government	-	-	-	-	2 343	-	2 854	-	9 590	-	14 787	-	1 292	32.7%	642.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	70	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	2 343	-	2 854	-	9 660	-	14 857	-	1 292	32.7%	648.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	-	-	-	-	2 343	-	2 854	-	9 660	-	14 857	-	1 292	32.7%	648.0%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	39	-	2 750	-	6 819	-	9 608	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	39	-	2 750	-	6 819	-	9 608	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	70	-	-	104.6%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	70	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.9%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	85.3%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	85.3%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	2 304	-	104	-	2 771	-	5 179	-	1 274	15.9%	117.6%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	743	-	758	-	21	47.4%	3 364.0%
Water	-	-	-	-	873	-	-	-	1 935	-	2 808	-	1 226	14.8%	57.8%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	1 430	-	89	-	93	-	1 612	-	26	9.0%	257.1%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	-	13 310	-	9 197	-	23 530	-	17 012	-	63 049	-	19 162	101.6%	(11.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	2 553	-	1 243	-	539	-	470	-	4 805	-	(394)	103.9%	(219.2%)
Service charges	-	-	646	-	3 254	-	3 009	-	4 132	-	11 041	-	7 087	77.9%	(41.7%)
Other revenue	-	-	261	-	395	-	2 787	-	1 544	-	4 988	-	8 962	158.8%	(82.8%)
Government - operating	-	-	9 341	-	865	-	13 452	-	501	-	24 159	-	(628)	98.7%	(179.7%)
Government - capital	-	-	509	-	2 343	-	2 802	-	9 467	-	15 122	-	3 690	96.6%	156.6%
Interest	-	-	0	-	1 096	-	939	-	897	-	2 933	-	445	168.7%	101.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(12 810)	-	(13 795)	-	(12 674)	-	(17 021)	-	(56 300)	-	(9 652)	167.6%	76.3%
Suppliers and employees	-	-	(10 423)	-	(11 538)	-	(10 418)	-	(13 704)	-	(46 083)	-	(6 136)	182.6%	123.4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 073)	100.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(2 387)	-	(2 256)	-	(2 256)	-	(3 317)	-	(10 217)	-	(2 443)	101.5%	35.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	-	500	-	(4 598)	-	10 855	-	(9)	-	6 749	-	9 510	(43.0%)	(100.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	-	(13)	-	(9 233)	362 897.2%	(99.9%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	-	(13)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	508.5%	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(911)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 330)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	(509)	-	(2 343)	-	(2 802)	-	(3 694)	-	(9 348)	-	(9 126)	65.8%	(59.5%)
Capital assets	-	-	(509)	-	(2 343)	-	(2 802)	-	(3 694)	-	(9 348)	-	(9 126)	65.8%	(59.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	(509)	-	(2 343)	-	(2 802)	-	(3 707)	-	(9 361)	-	(18 359)	(64.4%)	(79.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	439.3%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	439.3%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	439.3%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	-	(9)	-	(6 941)	-	8 053	-	(3 716)	-	(2 613)	-	(8 846)	245.3%	(58.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	22 956	-	22 947	-	16 006	-	24 059	-	22 956	-	36 441	92.0%	(34.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	-	22 947	-	16 006	-	24 059	-	20 344	-	20 344	-	27 596	102.0%	(26.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 039	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 039	25.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	903	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	903	21.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 391	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 391	33.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	(71)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(71)	(1.7%)	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	841	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	841	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	30	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 133	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 133	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	393	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	393	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	685	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	685	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 025	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 025	73.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	30	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 133	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 133	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	576	37.3%	330	21.3%	39	2.5%	601	38.9%	1 547	100.0%
Total	576	37.3%	330	21.3%	39	2.5%	601	38.9%	1 547	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moggamat Faried Manuel	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mrs Tharine de Kock (Acting)	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	46 212	40 068	4 640	10.0%	9 959	21.6%	9 266	23.1%	3 875	9.7%	27 740	69.2%	4 131	65.0%	(6.2%)
Property rates	4 469	1 420	1 399	31.3%	371	8.3%	556	39.2%	411	28.9%	2 737	192.7%	197	105.6%	108.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6 189	4 099	1 136	18.3%	1 060	17.1%	980	23.9%	1 098	26.8%	4 274	104.3%	1 575	79.0%	(30.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	1 870	2 660	1 277	68.3%	1 255	67.1%	759	28.5%	1 087	40.9%	4 378	164.6%	1 840	250.0%	(40.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 861	1 796	336	18.1%	370	19.9%	372	20.7%	562	31.3%	1 640	91.3%	229	82.6%	145.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 321	2 115	273	20.6%	391	29.6%	243	11.5%	365	17.2%	1 272	60.1%	186	84.2%	96.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	24	-	122	-	-	-	187	-	332	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	193	90	21	11.0%	21	11.0%	1 011	1 129.3%	64	71.0%	1 117	1 247.7%	36	136.6%	74.7%
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	13	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	79	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	29 079	27 817	-	-	6 284	21.6%	5 046	18.1%	-	-	11 330	40.7%	-	48.1%	-
Other own revenue	68	-	174	256.5%	86	126.1%	298	-	100	-	659	-	68	45.7%	48.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	46 212	40 604	9 009	19.5%	10 097	21.8%	9 720	23.9%	6 804	16.8%	35 630	87.7%	8 286	70.2%	(17.9%)
Employee related costs	16 310	15 727	4 181	25.6%	4 189	25.7%	4 307	27.4%	4 709	29.9%	17 386	110.6%	3 889	111.2%	21.1%
Remuneration of councillors	2 466	2 709	678	27.5%	678	27.5%	678	25.0%	688	25.4%	2 722	100.5%	677	109.5%	1.6%
Debt impairment	794	794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 464	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	13 282	5 874	-	-	2 830	21.3%	2 397	40.8%	-	-	5 227	89.0%	513	25.7%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	538	1 101	41	7.6%	9	1.6%	14	1.2%	84	7.7%	147	13.4%	117	79.9%	(27.9%)
Contracted services	66	1 590	-	-	300	452.7%	680	42.8%	671	42.2%	1 651	103.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	5 600	5 345	2 965	52.9%	744	13.3%	600	11.2%	16	.3%	4 324	80.9%	1 898	51.8%	(99.2%)
Other expenditure	5 166	5 466	1 144	22.1%	1 347	26.1%	1 046	19.1%	636	11.6%	4 172	76.3%	1 192	86.5%	(46.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	(536)	(4 369)		(137)		(454)		(2 929)		(7 890)		(4 155)		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 027	24 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	24 027	23 491	(4 369)		(137)		(454)		(2 929)		(7 890)		(4 155)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	24 027	23 491	(4 369)		(137)		(454)		(2 929)		(7 890)		(4 155)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	24 027	23 491	(4 369)		(137)		(454)		(2 929)		(7 890)		(4 155)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	24 027	23 491	(4 369)		(137)		(454)		(2 929)		(7 890)		(4 155)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	24 027	21 027	5 930	24.7%	3 256	13.6%	7 584	36.1%	1 652	7.9%	18 422	87.6%	-	52.9%	(100.0%)
National Government	24 027	21 027	5 930	24.7%	3 256	13.6%	7 584	36.1%	1 652	7.9%	18 422	87.6%	-	52.9%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	24 027	21 027	5 930	24.7%	3 256	13.6%	7 584	36.1%	1 652	7.9%	18 422	87.6%	-	52.9%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	24 027	21 027	5 930	24.7%	3 256	13.6%	7 584	36.1%	1 652	7.9%	18 422	87.6%	-	52.9%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 027	8 027	560	7.0%	1 703	21.2%	2 337	29.1%	1 652	20.6%	6 251	77.9%	-	52.5%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 027	8 027	560	7.0%	1 703	21.2%	2 337	29.1%	1 652	20.6%	6 251	77.9%	-	52.5%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	16 000	13 000	5 371	33.6%	1 553	9.7%	5 247	40.4%	-	-	12 171	93.6%	-	55.8%	-
Electricity	3 000	3 000	1 478	49.3%	785	26.2%	293	9.8%	-	-	2 557	85.2%	-	55.8%	-
Water	13 000	10 000	3 892	29.9%	768	5.9%	4 954	49.5%	-	-	9 614	96.1%	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	69 535	61 093	17 248	24.8%	8 335	12.0%	14 277	23.4%	2 542	4.2%	42 402	69.4%	1 012	36.4%	151.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 469	1 420	400	9.0%	184	4.1%	282	19.8%	569	40.1%	1 435	101.1%	298	36.4%	91.0%
Service charges	11 607	10 670	1 072	9.2%	1 204	10.4%	1 278	12.0%	1 952	18.3%	5 507	51.6%	681	30.2%	186.5%
Other revenue	354	160	33	9.4%	214	60.6%	5 190	3 252.3%	20	12.6%	5 457	3 419.9%	32	17.1%	(37.3%)
Government - operating	29 079	27 817	3 993	13.7%	6 284	21.6%	-	-	-	-	10 277	36.9%	-	50.4%	-
Government - capital	24 027	21 027	11 750	48.9%	449	1.9%	7 527	35.8%	-	-	19 726	93.8%	-	16.0%	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(44 321)	(35 851)	(6 044)	13.6%	(9 353)	21.1%	(9 121)	25.4%	(6 804)	19.0%	(31 322)	87.4%	(6 300)	54.1%	8.0%
Suppliers and employees	(38 721)	(28 787)	(6 044)	15.6%	(9 353)	24.2%	(9 121)	31.7%	(6 788)	23.6%	(31 306)	108.7%	(6 300)	61.9%	7.7%
Finance charges	-	(1 464)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 600)	(5 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	.3%	(16)	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 214	25 242	11 204	44.4%	(1 017)	(4.0%)	5 156	20.4%	(4 262)	(16.9%)	11 081	43.9%	(5 289)	(27.2%)	(19.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(24 027)	(21 027)	-	-	-	-	(3 379)	16.1%	-	-	(3 379)	16.1%	-	29.9%	-
Capital assets	(24 027)	(21 027)	-	-	-	-	(3 379)	16.1%	-	-	(3 379)	16.1%	-	29.9%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(24 027)	(21 027)	-	-	-	-	(3 379)	16.1%	-	-	(3 379)	16.1%	-	29.9%	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 187	4 215	11 204	944.0%	(1 017)	(85.7%)	1 777	42.2%	(4 262)	(101.1%)	7 702	182.7%	(5 289)	(172.7%)	(19.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	11 204	-	10 187	-	11 964	-	-	-	(822)	-	(1 556.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 187	4 215	11 204	944.0%	10 187	858.3%	11 964	283.8%	7 702	182.7%	7 702	182.7%	(6 110)	(170.3%)	(226.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	639	3.6%	483	2.7%	-	-	16 793	93.7%	17 915	29.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	859	4.5%	373	2.0%	-	-	17 779	93.5%	19 011	31.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	371	3.7%	167	1.6%	-	-	9 627	94.7%	10 166	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	320	4.5%	157	2.2%	-	-	6 554	93.2%	7 031	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	220	4.4%	104	2.1%	-	-	4 650	93.5%	4 974	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	83	4.0%	23	1.1%	-	-	1 955	94.9%	2 060	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 491	4.1%	1 307	2.1%	-	-	57 358	93.8%	61 157	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	108	2.6%	37	.9%	-	-	4 037	96.5%	4 182	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	435	7.8%	197	3.5%	-	-	4 943	88.7%	5 576	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 817	3.7%	1 058	2.2%	-	-	45 622	94.1%	48 496	79.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	131	4.5%	16	.5%	-	-	2 757	94.9%	2 904	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 491	4.1%	1 307	2.1%	-	-	57 358	93.8%	61 157	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 570	2.7%	-	-	1 364	2.3%	55 575	95.0%	58 509	91.9%
Bulk Water	150	4.5%	82	2.5%	29	.9%	3 046	92.1%	3 307	5.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	53	46.1%	14	11.8%	18	15.9%	30	26.2%	114	.2%
Auditor-General	4	.8%	90	18.9%	79	16.7%	302	63.5%	475	.7%
Other	49	3.9%	49	3.9%	16	1.3%	1 144	90.9%	1 259	2.0%
Total	1 826	2.9%	234	.4%	1 506	2.4%	60 097	94.4%	63 663	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Veli	053 066 0041
Financial Manager	Mr Disang Molaole	053 663 0041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	73 201	73 201	20 076	27.4%	12 801	17.5%	12 750	17.4%	7 010	9.6%	52 637	71.9%	6 646	95.1%	5.5%
Property rates	7 571	7 571	4 133	54.6%	(35)	(.5%)	(26)	(.3%)	34	.5%	4 106	54.2%	(6)	108.5%	(639.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 261	13 261	3 077	23.2%	2 505	18.9%	3 221	24.3%	2 966	22.4%	11 770	88.8%	3 026	103.5%	(2.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	5 604	5 604	1 100	19.6%	925	16.5%	1 028	18.3%	917	16.4%	3 970	70.8%	1 088	77.3%	(15.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 572	2 572	773	30.1%	804	31.3%	799	31.1%	812	31.6%	3 188	124.0%	818	186.9%	(.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 314	1 314	403	30.6%	410	31.2%	424	32.3%	425	32.3%	1 662	126.5%	384	200.4%	10.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	197	-	119	-	220	-	108	-	644	-	(367)	-	(129.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	802	802	251	31.3%	263	32.8%	142	17.7%	112	14.0%	768	95.8%	281	312.9%	(60.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	590	590	248	42.1%	100	16.9%	173	29.4%	153	25.9%	674	114.2%	125	161.8%	22.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	510	510	197	38.7%	162	31.8%	279	54.6%	223	43.7%	861	168.8%	186	96.5%	19.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 580	3 580	93	2.6%	21	.6%	17	.5%	124	3.5%	255	7.1%	4	1.5%	3 018.3%
Licences and permits	301	301	53	17.5%	97	32.4%	61	20.4%	76	25.1%	287	95.3%	56	67.8%	35.9%
Agency services	80	80	160	199.3%	70	86.8%	60	75.1%	121	150.4%	411	511.6%	60	-	101.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	26 023	26 023	9 087	34.9%	6 975	26.8%	6 160	23.7%	170	.7%	22 392	86.0%	775	108.6%	(78.1%)
Other own revenue	5 687	5 687	305	5.4%	381	6.7%	190	3.3%	770	13.5%	1 647	29.0%	218	67.6%	253.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 305	5 305	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	7.2%	-
Operating Expenditure	65 802	65 802	11 739	17.8%	13 401	20.4%	13 845	21.0%	13 115	19.9%	52 100	79.2%	13 036	79.3%	.6%
Employee related costs	26 961	26 961	6 440	23.9%	6 886	25.5%	6 374	23.6%	6 436	23.9%	26 136	96.9%	6 364	98.2%	1.1%
Remuneration of councillors	2 640	2 640	690	26.1%	670	25.4%	860	32.6%	737	27.9%	2 956	112.0%	714	85.5%	3.2%
Debt impairment	4 012	4 012	144	3.6%	10	.2%	398	9.9%	55	1.4%	606	15.1%	623	21.6%	(91.2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 257	8 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	542	542	232	42.8%	420	77.5%	483	89.1%	773	142.7%	1 907	352.2%	422	214.6%	83.4%
Bulk purchases	12 488	12 488	1 273	10.2%	953	7.6%	3 022	24.2%	2 629	21.1%	7 877	63.1%	1 182	29.1%	122.4%
Other Materials	1 203	1 203	96	8.0%	263	21.8%	249	20.7%	295	24.5%	902	75.0%	309	92.6%	(4.6%)
Contracted services	577	577	460	79.8%	13	2.2%	22	3.8%	48	8.3%	543	94.0%	395	802.6%	(87.9%)
Transfers and grants	895	895	884	98.8%	1 543	172.4%	795	88.8%	621	69.4%	3 843	429.5%	893	-	(30.5%)
Other expenditure	8 229	8 229	1 521	18.5%	2 644	32.1%	1 643	20.0%	1 522	18.5%	7 330	89.1%	2 117	99.4%	(28.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 399	7 399	8 337		(600)		(1 095)		(6 105)		537		(6 389)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 055	14 055	3 169	22.5%	2 234	15.9%	2 533	18.0%	2 466	17.5%	10 402	74.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 454	21 454	11 506		1 634		1 438		(3 639)		10 939		(6 389)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 454	21 454	11 506		1 634		1 438		(3 639)		10 939		(6 389)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 454	21 454	11 506		1 634		1 438		(3 639)		10 939		(6 389)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 454	21 454	11 506		1 634		1 438		(3 639)		10 939		(6 389)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	14 055	14 055	399	2.8%	3 347	23.8%	1 079	7.7%	6 922	49.2%	11 746	83.6%	1 070	54.4%	547.1%
National Government	14 055	14 055	399	2.8%	3 347	23.8%	1 079	7.7%	6 922	49.2%	11 746	83.6%	1 070	45.9%	547.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	14 055	14 055	399	2.8%	3 347	23.8%	1 079	7.7%	6 922	49.2%	11 746	83.6%	1 070	52.1%	547.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	14 055	14 055	399	2.8%	3 347	23.8%	1 079	7.7%	6 922	49.2%	11 746	83.6%	1 070	54.4%	547.1%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 055	9 055	399	4.4%	2 547	28.1%	1 079	11.9%	3 038	33.6%	7 063	78.0%	1 070	80.0%	184.0%
Planning and Development	9 055	9 055	399	4.4%	2 547	28.1%	1 079	11.9%	3 038	33.6%	7 063	78.0%	1 070	80.0%	184.0%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 000	5 000	-	-	800	16.0%	-	-	3 884	77.7%	4 684	93.7%	-	19.9%	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	-	800	80.0%	-	-	1 056	105.6%	1 856	185.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 828	70.7%	2 828	70.7%	-	19.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	63 047	63 047	29 062	46.1%	24 589	39.0%	34 156	54.2%	23 562	37.4%	111 370	176.6%	15 915	147.6%	48.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 505	2 505	1 117	44.6%	580	23.2%	637	25.4%	636	25.4%	2 969	118.5%	632	85.6%	.5%
Service charges	15 428	15 428	4 356	28.2%	3 898	25.3%	4 480	29.0%	4 191	27.2%	16 925	109.7%	4 138	108.1%	1.3%
Other revenue	5 190	5 190	5 287	101.9%	10 967	211.3%	17 184	331.1%	18 430	355.1%	51 868	999.4%	2 327	1 161.0%	692.0%
Government - operating	26 023	26 023	11 310	43.5%	7 413	28.5%	6 131	23.6%	-	-	24 854	95.5%	8 817	215.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	13 056	13 056	6 993	53.6%	1 469	11.3%	5 279	40.4%	-	-	13 740	105.2%	-	42.3%	-
Interest	844	844	-	-	262	31.1%	446	52.8%	305	36.2%	1 013	120.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 257)	(50 257)	(29 627)	59.0%	(23 907)	47.6%	(31 291)	62.3%	(14 715)	29.3%	(99 540)	198.1%	(14 945)	151.5%	(1.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(49 576)	(49 576)	(28 539)	57.6%	(21 730)	43.8%	(30 318)	61.2%	(13 541)	27.3%	(94 128)	189.9%	(13 928)	142.3%	(2.8%)
Finance charges	(680)	(680)	(203)	29.8%	(179)	26.3%	(179)	26.3%	(559)	82.1%	(1 119)	164.4%	(124)	88.2%	349.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	(885)	-	(1 998)	-	(795)	-	(615)	-	(4 293)	-	(893)	-	(31.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 790	12 790	(564)	(4.4%)	682	5.3%	2 865	22.4%	8 847	69.2%	11 830	92.5%	969	118.6%	812.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	5 305	5 305	71	1.3%	46	.9%	55	1.0%	64	1.2%	237	4.5%	87	-	(26.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 305	5 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	71	-	46	-	55	-	64	-	237	-	87	-	(26.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(13 056)	(13 056)	(399)	3.1%	(3 187)	24.4%	(1 079)	8.3%	(6 922)	53.0%	(11 586)	88.7%	(1 070)	50.9%	547.1%
Capital assets	(13 056)	(13 056)	(399)	3.1%	(3 187)	24.4%	(1 079)	8.3%	(6 922)	53.0%	(11 586)	88.7%	(1 070)	50.9%	547.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 751)	(7 751)	(328)	4.2%	(3 140)	40.5%	(1 024)	13.2%	(6 858)	88.5%	(11 350)	146.4%	(983)	48.6%	597.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	263	-	34	-	33	-	20	-	350	-	60	-	(66.5%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	263	-	34	-	33	-	20	-	350	-	60	-	(66.5%)
Payments	(270)	(270)	(29)	10.8%	(241)	89.3%	(304)	112.6%	(107)	39.7%	(681)	252.4%	(297)	394.2%	(64.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(270)	(270)	(29)	10.8%	(241)	89.3%	(304)	112.6%	(107)	39.7%	(681)	252.4%	(297)	394.2%	(64.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(270)	(270)	233	(86.5%)	(207)	76.6%	(271)	100.2%	(87)	32.3%	(331)	122.7%	(238)	329.2%	(63.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 769	4 769	(659)	(13.8%)	(2 665)	(55.9%)	1 570	32.9%	1 902	39.9%	149	3.1%	(251)	(5.2%)	(857.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	577	-	(82)	-	(2 747)	-	(1 176)	-	577	-	828	100.0%	(242.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 769	4 769	(82)	(1.7%)	(2 747)	(57.6%)	(1 176)	(24.7%)	726	15.2%	726	15.2%	577	(7.7%)	25.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	335	2.4%	260	1.9%	266	1.9%	13 191	93.9%	14 051	31.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 168	21.8%	454	8.5%	101	1.9%	3 643	67.9%	5 367	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	273	4.7%	153	2.6%	132	2.3%	5 275	90.4%	5 833	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	291	2.7%	200	1.9%	190	1.8%	9 926	93.6%	10 608	23.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	156	2.6%	112	1.8%	107	1.8%	5 705	93.8%	6 080	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	20	1.3%	8	.5%	8	.5%	1 525	97.7%	1 561	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	37	2.2%	28	1.6%	29	1.7%	1 608	94.5%	1 701	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 280	5.0%	1 216	2.7%	833	1.8%	40 873	90.4%	45 201	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	134	27.2%	67	13.5%	31	6.2%	261	53.0%	492	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	551	20.8%	254	9.6%	32	1.2%	1 815	68.4%	2 651	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 230	3.1%	712	1.8%	652	1.6%	37 025	93.5%	39 619	87.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	365	15.0%	183	7.5%	118	4.8%	1 772	72.7%	2 438	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 280	5.0%	1 216	2.7%	833	1.8%	40 873	90.4%	45 201	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 980	3.6%	833	1.5%	594	1.1%	52 320	93.9%	55 727	82.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	0	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 823	67.7%	416	3.6%	198	1.7%	3 124	27.0%	11 561	17.0%
Auditor-General	6	1.1%	28	5.0%	176	31.8%	345	62.1%	555	.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 809	14.5%	1 277	1.9%	968	1.4%	55 789	82.2%	67 844	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Michael Ruben Jack	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mrs N Jaxa	053 203 0008 / 5

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	112 280	102 373	38 490	34.3%	21 605	19.2%	20 463	20.0%	12 145	11.9%	92 703	90.6%	22 452	79.0%	(45.9%)
Property rates	14 894	18 097	12 320	82.7%	(18)	(.1%)	27	.1%	39	.2%	12 368	68.3%	(59)	11.2%	(166.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	19 827	16 948	4 645	23.4%	4 493	22.7%	4 488	26.5%	4 495	26.5%	18 120	106.9%	4 303	108.9%	4.5%
Service charges - water revenue	18 659	11 143	3 344	17.9%	3 665	19.6%	4 120	37.0%	3 140	28.2%	14 269	128.1%	3 249	119.2%	(3.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 936	4 111	2 236	25.0%	2 206	24.7%	2 192	53.3%	2 213	53.8%	8 847	215.2%	2 050	216.4%	8.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	1 594	917	-	920	-	927	58.5%	927	58.5%	3 691	233.1%	847	231.9%	9.4%
Service charges - other	-	2 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 434	7 812	174	1.0%	208	1.2%	183	2.3%	207	2.7%	772	9.9%	204	4.7%	1.7%
Interest earned - external investments	47	5	5	10.8%	-	-	-	-	15	301.9%	20	404.1%	28	91.7%	(45.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 229	1 458	348	28.3%	381	31.0%	402	27.6%	407	27.9%	1 538	105.5%	357	117.6%	14.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	39	5	0	.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	7.4%	8	6.0%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	646	0	8	1.2%	4	.6%	0	216.7%	0	300.7%	13	8 459.3%	15	3 833.2%	(97.0%)
Agency services	-	412	-	-	-	-	3 785	919.1%	-	-	3 785	919.1%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	30 305	38 076	13 814	45.6%	9 175	30.3%	3 741	9.8%	-	-	26 730	70.2%	10 748	84.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	264	-	680	257.5%	571	216.2%	597	-	701	-	2 549	-	702	120.8%	(.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	118 921	109 667	24 962	21.0%	25 678	21.6%	26 127	23.8%	22 782	20.8%	99 549	90.8%	22 125	86.0%	3.0%
Employee related costs	46 652	39 636	9 903	21.2%	10 488	22.5%	9 892	25.0%	11 625	29.3%	41 907	105.7%	8 715	90.7%	33.4%
Remuneration of councillors	3 306	3 836	719	21.7%	698	21.1%	883	23.0%	833	21.7%	3 133	81.7%	728	91.5%	14.5%
Debt impairment	2 985	4 387	6	.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	.1%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 866	16 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 941	-	656	33.8%	9	.5%	236	-	9	-	911	-	477	124.9%	(98.0%)
Bulk purchases	19 283	21 414	5 415	28.1%	4 191	21.7%	5 815	27.2%	2 543	11.9%	17 964	83.9%	4 167	97.8%	(39.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	664	-	1 044	-	700	-	769	-	3 176	-	777	-	(1.1%)
Contracted services	14 811	9 966	1 965	13.3%	3 271	22.1%	2 964	29.7%	1 434	14.4%	9 634	96.7%	1 210	133.0%	18.5%
Transfers and grants	6 118	-	3 641	59.5%	4 238	69.3%	3 842	-	3 545	-	15 267	-	4 350	29 762.2%	(18.5%)
Other expenditure	9 960	14 344	1 994	20.0%	1 739	17.5%	1 795	12.5%	2 024	14.1%	7 551	52.6%	1 701	44.2%	18.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 641)	(7 294)	13 528		(4 073)		(5 664)		(10 637)		(6 845)		327		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	20 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	9 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 279	13 052	13 528		(4 073)		(5 664)		(10 637)		(6 845)		327		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 279	13 052	13 528		(4 073)		(5 664)		(10 637)		(6 845)		327		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 279	13 052	13 528		(4 073)		(5 664)		(10 637)		(6 845)		327		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 279	13 052	13 528		(4 073)		(5 664)		(10 637)		(6 845)		327		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	25 131	10 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government	25 131	10 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	25 131	10 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	25 131	10 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	25 131	10 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	15 831	7 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	9 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	101 386	109 351	44 583	44.0%	21 640	21.3%	31 237	28.6%	12 126	11.1%	109 585	100.2%	(3 489)	45.4%	(447.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 985	12 668	12 262	136.5%	331	3.7%	27	.2%	35	.3%	12 656	99.9%	(25 999)	(210.2%)	(100.1%)
Service charges	37 885	31 641	11 142	29.4%	11 011	29.1%	11 726	37.1%	10 775	34.1%	44 655	141.1%	10 449	137.7%	3.1%
Other revenue	11 339	11 744	861	7.6%	742	6.5%	784	6.7%	909	7.7%	3 297	28.1%	926	15.6%	(1.8%)
Government - operating	32 350	32 350	14 064	43.5%	9 175	28.4%	8 277	25.6%	(1)	-	31 515	97.4%	10 743	89.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	9 920	20 041	5 900	59.5%	-	-	10 020	50.0%	-	-	15 920	79.4%	-	33.9%	-
Interest	907	907	353	38.9%	381	42.0%	402	44.4%	407	44.9%	1 543	170.1%	392	115.1%	3.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(91 940)	(89 196)	(24 964)	27.2%	(25 707)	28.0%	(26 142)	29.3%	(20 634)	23.1%	(97 447)	109.3%	(22 159)	93.7%	(6.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(89 999)	(89 196)	(20 666)	23.0%	(21 460)	23.8%	(22 063)	24.7%	(17 080)	19.1%	(81 269)	91.1%	(17 332)	77.2%	(1.5%)
Finance charges	(1 941)	-	(656)	33.8%	(9)	.5%	(236)	-	(9)	-	(911)	-	(477)	191.4%	(98.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(3 641)	-	(4 238)	-	(3 842)	-	(3 545)	-	(15 267)	-	(4 350)	26 717.5%	(18.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 447	20 155	19 619	207.7%	(4 067)	(43.1%)	5 095	25.3%	(8 508)	(42.2%)	12 138	60.2%	(25 648)	(155.4%)	(66.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 920)	(20 041)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(9 920)	(20 041)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 920)	(20 041)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(474)	114	19 619	(4 141.7%)	(4 067)	858.6%	5 095	4 469.8%	(8 508)	(7 464.4%)	12 138	10 649.3%	(25 648)	(544.4%)	(66.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	146	-	19 765	-	15 697	-	20 792	-	146	-	(5 609)	-	(470.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(474)	114	19 765	(4 172.5%)	15 697	(3 313.8%)	20 792	18 241.6%	12 284	10 777.3%	12 284	10 777.3%	(31 257)	(544.4%)	(139.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	963	2.8%	754	2.2%	32 674	95.0%	34 391	47.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	1 164	24.0%	298	6.1%	3 390	69.9%	4 852	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	(1 176)	(7.3%)	399	2.5%	16 821	104.8%	16 044	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	217	2.0%	214	2.0%	10 323	96.0%	10 753	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	56	1.5%	89	2.4%	3 530	96.1%	3 675	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	8	11.7%	1	1.1%	57	87.2%	65	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	46	2.2%	25	1.2%	2 039	96.7%	2 110	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	1 277	1.8%	1 779	2.5%	68 834	95.7%	71 890	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	214	11.4%	148	7.9%	1 515	80.7%	1 877	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	1 009	36.7%	145	5.3%	1 598	58.1%	2 752	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	1 988	2.9%	1 486	2.1%	65 721	95.0%	69 195	96.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(1 934)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(1 934)	(2.7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	1 277	1.8%	1 779	2.5%	68 834	95.7%	71 890	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring	053 353 5301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	129 950	145 554	47 885	36.8%	27 421	21.1%	28 998	19.9%	13 719	9.4%	118 023	81.1%	9 513	71.3%	44.2%
Property rates	10 802	12 202	14 341	132.8%	(17)	(.2%)	(5)	-	(4)	-	14 315	117.3%	330	87.1%	(101.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	38 198	38 198	7 561	19.8%	6 866	18.0%	9 689	25.4%	2 112	5.5%	26 228	68.7%	4 769	56.3%	(55.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	18 032	17 450	4 287	23.8%	4 510	25.0%	5 130	29.4%	3 171	18.2%	17 098	98.0%	2 097	42.7%	51.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 655	4 557	1 882	51.5%	1 516	41.5%	1 485	32.6%	1 508	33.1%	6 392	140.2%	900	32.6%	67.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 179	3 179	1 380	43.4%	1 136	35.7%	1 130	35.5%	1 153	36.3%	4 798	150.9%	679	123.8%	69.8%
Service charges - other	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	302	413	59	19.7%	143	47.2%	69	16.7%	8	2.0%	279	67.7%	56	96.8%	(85.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	250	250	48	19.3%	29	11.5%	50	20.0%	505	202.1%	633	253.1%	193	239.6%	162.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	400	500	325	81.3%	134	33.5%	147	29.3%	146	29.2%	752	150.4%	83	65.3%	76.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 191	3 457	129	4.1%	96	3.0%	27	.8%	(28)	(.8%)	224	6.5%	25	2.0%	(210.9%)
Licences and permits	-	115	282	-	266	-	280	243.6%	278	241.8%	1 107	962.2%	183	1 181.8%	51.7%
Agency services	80	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	45 569	62 436	17 243	37.8%	12 567	27.6%	10 767	17.2%	4 811	7.7%	45 388	72.7%	-	88.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	6 107	1 718	347	5.7%	175	2.9%	226	13.2%	58	3.3%	806	46.9%	198	275.5%	(71.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	162 913	152 531	31 398	19.3%	36 912	22.7%	35 001	22.9%	59 705	39.1%	163 016	106.9%	31 025	83.5%	92.4%
Employee related costs	45 353	54 073	12 946	28.5%	15 472	34.1%	13 531	25.0%	13 177	24.4%	55 127	101.9%	7 596	97.4%	73.5%
Remuneration of councillors	4 105	4 732	1 031	25.1%	1 069	26.0%	1 410	29.8%	1 112	23.5%	4 622	97.7%	714	104.0%	55.8%
Debt impairment	19 791	19 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 864	155.9%	30 864	155.9%	-	(.1%)	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 432	8 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 738	1 756	1 920	110.5%	3 090	177.8%	3 137	178.6%	2 417	137.6%	10 564	601.6%	2 424	498.9%	(.3%)
Bulk purchases	39 273	39 373	7 214	18.4%	9 997	25.5%	11 191	28.4%	9 657	24.5%	38 059	96.7%	12 591	97.3%	(23.3%)
Other Materials	-	3 907	542	-	441	-	375	9.6%	351	9.0%	1 709	43.7%	616	575.8%	(43.1%)
Contracted services	1 689	9 206	2 484	147.1%	1 042	61.7%	1 341	14.6%	2 987	32.5%	7 855	85.3%	4 111	575.8%	(27.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	43 532	11 242	5 259	12.1%	5 801	13.3%	4 017	35.7%	(860)	(7.7%)	14 217	126.5%	2 973	58.8%	(128.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(32 962)	(6 977)	16 487		(9 491)		(6 004)		(45 986)		(44 993)		(21 511)		
Transfers recognised - capital	69 843	22 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 363	41.9%	9 363	41.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	36 881	15 349	16 487		(9 491)		(6 004)		(36 623)		(35 630)		(21 511)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	36 881	15 349	16 487		(9 491)		(6 004)		(36 623)		(35 630)		(21 511)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36 881	15 349	16 487		(9 491)		(6 004)		(36 623)		(35 630)		(21 511)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 881	15 349	16 487		(9 491)		(6 004)		(36 623)		(35 630)		(21 511)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	87 473	87 473	1 344	1.5%	4 120	4.7%	3 056	3.5%	3 784	4.3%	12 305	14.1%	5 795	104.3%	(34.7%)
National Government	69 843	69 843	458	.7%	4 120	5.9%	3 056	4.4%	3 784	5.4%	11 419	16.3%	5 795	105.3%	(34.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	69 843	69 843	458	.7%	4 120	5.9%	3 056	4.4%	3 784	5.4%	11 419	16.3%	5 795	104.3%	(34.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	17 630	17 630	886	5.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	886	5.0%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	87 473	87 473	1 344	1.5%	4 120	4.7%	3 056	3.5%	3 784	4.3%	12 305	14.1%	5 795	104.3%	(34.7%)
Governance and Administration	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	6 867	6 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	6 867	6 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	-	370	-	557	-	-	4.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	-	370	-	557	-	-	4.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	80 256	80 256	1 344	1.7%	4 120	5.1%	2 870	3.6%	3 414	4.3%	11 748	14.6%	5 795	521.2%	(41.1%)
Electricity	26 101	26 101	1 344	5.1%	4 120	15.8%	2 014	7.7%	3 414	13.1%	10 892	41.7%	5 125	290.9%	(33.4%)
Water	28 300	28 300	-	-	-	-	856	3.0%	-	-	856	3.0%	670	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	25 855	25 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	189 240	189 240	53 062	28.0%	22 077	11.7%	36 326	19.2%	18 690	9.9%	130 156	68.8%	7 790	90.6%	139.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 182	9 182	2 112	23.0%	2 393	26.1%	1 759	19.2%	1 697	18.5%	7 961	86.7%	1 023	83.2%	65.8%
Service charges	53 789	53 789	9 231	17.2%	6 583	12.2%	12 293	22.9%	21 529	40.0%	49 636	92.3%	6 028	62.6%	257.1%
Other revenue	9 680	9 680	817	8.4%	424	4.4%	602	6.2%	316	3.3%	2 159	22.3%	462	27.9%	(31.7%)
Government - operating	46 096	46 096	25 279	54.8%	12 567	27.3%	16 532	35.9%	(1 792)	(3.9%)	52 586	114.1%	-	99.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	69 843	69 843	15 250	21.8%	-	-	4 943	7.1%	(3 711)	(5.3%)	16 482	23.6%	-	180.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	650	650	374	57.5%	110	16.9%	197	30.3%	652	100.2%	1 332	204.9%	276	105.6%	136.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(128 026)	(128 026)	(32 819)	25.6%	(25 653)	20.0%	(30 499)	23.8%	(15 502)	12.1%	(104 473)	81.6%	(4 156)	72.0%	273.0%
Suppliers and employees	(126 270)	(126 270)	(30 899)	24.5%	(23 521)	18.6%	(27 362)	21.7%	(13 085)	10.4%	(94 867)	75.1%	(1 733)	65.3%	655.1%
Finance charges	(1 756)	(1 756)	(1 920)	109.4%	(2 132)	121.4%	(3 137)	178.6%	(2 417)	137.6%	(9 606)	547.0%	(2 424)	763.9%	(.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	61 214	61 214	20 243	33.1%	(3 576)	(5.8%)	5 827	9.5%	3 189	5.2%	25 683	42.0%	3 633	275.1%	(12.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	657	-	15 442	-	(1 033)	-	(9 686)	-	5 380	-	2 292	-	(522.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	657	-	15 442	-	(1 036)	-	(9 686)	-	5 377	-	2 292	-	(522.6%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69 843)	(69 843)	(2 002)	2.9%	(1 930)	2.8%	(3 986)	5.7%	(3 597)	5.2%	(11 515)	16.5%	(11 329)	135.0%	(68.2%)
Capital assets	(69 843)	(69 843)	(2 002)	2.9%	(1 930)	2.8%	(3 986)	5.7%	(3 597)	5.2%	(11 515)	16.5%	(11 329)	135.0%	(68.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(69 843)	(69 843)	(1 345)	1.9%	13 512	(19.3%)	(5 019)	7.2%	(13 283)	19.0%	(6 135)	8.8%	(9 037)	175.9%	47.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	0	-	(1)	-	3	-	(6)	-	(5)	-	4	(144.9%)	(256.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	0	-	(1)	-	3	-	(6)	-	(5)	-	4	(144.9%)	(256.4%)
Payments	(18 803)	(18 803)	(77)	.4%	-	-	-	-	(913)	4.9%	(989)	5.3%	(67)	37.5%	1 256.2%
Repayment of borrowing	(18 803)	(18 803)	(77)	.4%	-	-	-	-	(913)	4.9%	(989)	5.3%	(67)	37.5%	1 256.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(18 803)	(18 803)	(76)	.4%	(1)	-	3	-	(919)	4.9%	(994)	5.3%	(63)	38.2%	1 355.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(27 432)	(27 432)	18 822	(68.6%)	9 935	(36.2%)	811	(3.0%)	(11 014)	40.1%	18 554	(67.6%)	(5 467)	22.4%	101.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	(22 811)	-	(3 989)	-	5 946	-	6 757	-	(22 811)	-	2 708	1.9%	149.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(27 432)	(27 432)	(3 989)	14.5%	5 946	(21.7%)	6 757	(24.6%)	(4 257)	15.5%	(4 257)	15.5%	(2 760)	6.5%	54.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 325	5.6%	768	3.2%	622	2.6%	21 058	88.6%	23 773	34.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 243	30.8%	280	6.9%	142	3.5%	2 369	58.7%	4 034	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	51	.5%	173	1.6%	134	1.2%	10 400	96.7%	10 758	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	618	4.2%	386	2.6%	365	2.5%	13 338	90.7%	14 707	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	474	3.6%	322	2.5%	312	2.4%	11 942	91.5%	13 049	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	51	6.7%	50	6.7%	50	6.6%	605	80.0%	756	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19	1.6%	16	1.3%	16	1.4%	1 134	95.7%	1 185	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 779	5.5%	1 995	2.9%	1 641	2.4%	60 845	89.1%	68 261	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	455	31.9%	107	7.5%	63	4.4%	800	56.2%	1 425	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	629	13.3%	173	3.7%	120	2.5%	3 811	80.5%	4 734	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 695	4.3%	1 715	2.8%	1 458	2.3%	56 234	90.6%	62 102	91.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 779	5.5%	1 995	2.9%	1 641	2.4%	60 845	89.1%	68 261	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 087	4.7%	3 888	3.6%	3 616	3.3%	96 103	88.4%	108 694	88.1%
Bulk Water	65	32.1%	-	-	67	32.9%	71	35.0%	203	.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 442	24.5%	1 975	14.1%	1 563	11.1%	7 070	50.3%	14 051	11.4%
Auditor-General	3	.7%	347	80.3%	-	-	82	19.0%	433	.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 598	7.0%	6 211	5.0%	5 245	4.3%	103 327	83.7%	123 381	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Piet Papier	
Financial Manager	Ms CC ZEALAND	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	51 105	51 871	15 683	30.7%	14 343	28.1%	15 289	29.5%	11 973	23.1%	57 288	110.4%	8 025	93.5%	49.2%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	70	70	26	37.0%	18	25.0%	-	-	44	62.6%	87	124.7%	20	173.8%	115.7%
Interest earned - external investments	250	500	131	52.4%	237	94.6%	164	32.9%	154	30.9%	686	137.2%	66	168.3%	133.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	668	-	18	-	38	-	-	-	724	-	75	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	47 800	47 705	14 554	30.4%	13 700	28.7%	14 607	30.6%	11 140	23.4%	54 002	113.2%	7 233	95.7%	54.0%
Other own revenue	2 985	3 596	303	10.2%	371	12.4%	480	13.3%	634	17.6%	1 789	49.7%	631	63.4%	.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	51 976	49 621	13 032	25.1%	14 713	28.3%	13 612	27.4%	11 250	22.7%	52 606	106.0%	12 759	94.0%	(11.8%)
Employee related costs	29 827	29 738	8 386	28.1%	10 263	34.4%	7 762	26.1%	8 218	27.6%	34 630	116.4%	6 858	146.8%	19.8%
Remuneration of councillors	4 238	4 208	832	19.6%	1 334	31.5%	1 155	27.4%	1 051	25.0%	4 372	103.9%	1 010	98.4%	4.1%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	(2 000)	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	120	120	15	12.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	12.3%	13	78.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 853	1 766	975	52.6%	301	16.2%	745	42.2%	434	24.6%	2 455	139.0%	66	158.0%	557.9%
Contracted services	2 462	1 752	437	17.7%	847	34.4%	2 050	117.0%	524	29.9%	3 858	220.2%	177	17.7%	196.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 476	10 037	2 388	15.4%	1 968	12.7%	1 899	18.9%	1 022	10.2%	7 276	72.5%	4 634	63.5%	(78.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(871)	2 249	2 651		(369)		1 677		723		4 682		(4 734)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(871)	2 249	2 651		(369)		1 677		723		4 682		(4 734)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(871)	2 249	2 651		(369)		1 677		723		4 682		(4 734)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(871)	2 249	2 651		(369)		1 677		723		4 682		(4 734)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(871)	2 249	2 651		(369)		1 677		723		4 682		(4 734)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-
Governance and Administration	161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	51 035	51 801	15 683	30.7%	14 343	28.1%	15 289	29.5%	11 973	23.1%	57 288	110.6%	8 025	119.4%	49.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 985	3 596	998	33.4%	406	13.6%	517	14.4%	678	18.9%	2 599	72.3%	726	124.3%	(6.6%)
Government - operating	47 800	47 705	14 554	30.4%	13 700	28.7%	14 607	30.6%	11 140	23.4%	54 002	113.2%	7 233	119.1%	54.0%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	250	500	131	52.4%	237	94.6%	164	32.9%	154	30.9%	686	137.2%	66	114.4%	133.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 531)	(40 275)	(24 980)	52.6%	(30 218)	63.6%	(29 260)	72.7%	(13 790)	34.2%	(98 248)	243.9%	(14 053)	113.6%	(1.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(47 411)	(39 775)	(24 965)	52.7%	(30 218)	63.7%	(29 260)	73.6%	(13 790)	34.7%	(98 233)	247.0%	(14 040)	113.6%	(1.8%)
Finance charges	(120)	(500)	(15)	12.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15)	2.9%	(13)	116.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 504	11 526	(9 297)	(265.4%)	(15 874)	(453.1%)	(13 971)	(121.2%)	(1 817)	(15.8%)	(40 960)	(355.4%)	(6 028)	109.8%	(69.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	8 451	-	16 105	-	14 297	-	2 029	-	40 883	-	7 581	112.2%	(73.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	335	-	(2 569)	-	(6 695)	-	(9 249)	-	(18 177)	-	(1 325)	36.5%	598.2%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(80)	-	18 340	-	14 441	-	14 539	-	47 241	-	18 812	149.0%	(22.7%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	8 196	-	334	-	6 550	-	(3 260)	-	11 820	-	(9 906)	54.8%	(67.1%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	8 451	-	16 105	-	14 297	-	2 029	-	40 883	-	7 581	112.2%	(73.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 033)	(1 033)	(295)	28.6%	(304)	29.4%	(312)	30.2%	(122)	11.8%	(1 033)	100.0%	(288)	139.9%	(57.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 033)	(1 033)	(295)	28.6%	(304)	29.4%	(312)	30.2%	(122)	11.8%	(1 033)	100.0%	(288)	139.9%	(57.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 033)	(1 033)	(295)	28.6%	(304)	29.4%	(312)	30.2%	(122)	11.8%	(1 033)	100.0%	(288)	139.9%	(57.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 471	10 493	(1 142)	(46.2%)	(73)	(3.0%)	14	.1%	90	.9%	(1 110)	(10.6%)	1 266	(3 720.0%)	(92.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	1 330	-	188	-	115	-	130	-	1 330	-	65	100.0%	100.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 471	10 493	188	7.6%	115	4.7%	130	1.2%	220	2.1%	220	2.1%	1 330	2 061.3%	(83.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	152	32.0%	147	31.0%	146	30.7%	30	6.3%	475	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	152	32.0%	147	31.0%	146	30.7%	30	6.3%	475	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	147	31.3%	147	31.3%	146	31.0%	30	6.4%	470	98.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	152	32.0%	147	31.0%	146	30.7%	30	6.3%	475	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	383	73.1%	-	-	8	1.6%	133	25.3%	524	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	383	73.1%	-	-	8	1.6%	133	25.3%	524	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: !KAI! GARIB (NC082)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	210 008	210 008	54 889	26.1%	50 592	24.1%	49 550	23.6%	22 871	10.9%	177 903	84.7%	46 240	120.3%	(50.5%)
Property rates	18 355	18 355	881	4.8%	(54)	(.3%)	369	2.0%	(3 735)	(20.3%)	(2 539)	(13.8%)	(21)	68.1%	17 377.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 321	185.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	72 516	72 516	15 666	21.6%	16 273	22.4%	21 557	29.7%	18 159	25.0%	71 655	98.8%	19 564	122.4%	(7.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	19 117	19 117	3 368	17.6%	8 295	43.4%	4 316	22.6%	1 722	9.0%	17 702	92.6%	3 492	236.6%	(50.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 925	10 925	2 412	22.1%	2 831	25.9%	2 740	25.1%	2 348	21.5%	10 332	94.6%	2 214	132.0%	6.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 912	7 912	1 680	21.2%	1 999	25.3%	1 974	24.9%	1 984	25.1%	7 636	96.5%	1 710	122.8%	16.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	229	229	13	5.9%	15	6.4%	17	7.5%	14	6.2%	59	26.0%	45	99.1%	(68.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	169	169	3	1.7%	(22)	(13.2%)	2	1.4%	192	113.6%	175	103.5%	49	112.0%	288.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 556	9 556	2 699	28.2%	2 699	28.2%	3 451	36.1%	2 969	31.1%	11 817	123.7%	2 607	104.6%	13.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	144	144	1	.7%	20	14.2%	20	13.7%	13	8.8%	54	37.4%	2	56.9%	447.1%
Licences and permits	283	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	1 353	1 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	925.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	68 635	68 635	27 893	40.6%	18 325	26.7%	14 942	21.8%	(1 073)	(1.6%)	60 087	87.5%	14 686	119.6%	(107.3%)
Other own revenue	815	815	273	33.5%	212	26.0%	163	20.0%	278	34.0%	926	113.5%	562	132.2%	(50.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	208 508	208 508	39 909	19.1%	57 254	27.5%	59 690	28.6%	43 222	20.7%	200 074	96.0%	47 242	99.5%	(8.5%)
Employee related costs	93 265	93 265	24 114	25.9%	29 865	32.0%	24 329	26.1%	23 594	25.3%	101 901	109.3%	22 161	99.7%	6.5%
Remuneration of councillors	6 260	6 260	1 474	23.5%	1 454	23.2%	1 527	24.4%	1 904	30.4%	6 359	101.6%	1 498	99.8%	27.1%
Debt impairment	16 644	16 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 892	1 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 890	1 890	104	5.5%	292	15.4%	1	-	59	3.1%	455	24.1%	92	-	(36.0%)
Bulk purchases	49 903	49 903	3 947	7.9%	13 783	27.6%	20 214	40.5%	4 921	9.9%	42 865	85.9%	4 016	63.6%	22.5%
Other Materials	2 975	2 975	84	2.8%	-	-	823	27.7%	676	22.7%	1 583	53.2%	791	128.0%	(14.6%)
Contracted services	16 655	16 655	3 555	21.3%	4 399	26.4%	5 433	32.6%	3 907	23.5%	17 294	103.8%	4 060	84.6%	(3.8%)
Transfers and grants	5 456	5 456	336	6.2%	169	3.1%	551	10.1%	1 824	33.4%	2 880	52.8%	4 445	250.0%	(59.0%)
Other expenditure	13 568	13 568	6 295	46.4%	7 291	53.7%	6 813	50.2%	6 333	46.7%	26 732	197.0%	10 178	155.9%	(37.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 500	1 500	14 981		(6 661)		(10 140)		(20 351)		(22 171)		(1 002)		
Transfers recognised - capital	35 407	35 407	13 588	38.4%	13 088	37.0%	5 568	15.7%	-	-	32 244	91.1%	-	99.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	36 907	36 907	28 569		6 427		(4 572)		(20 351)		10 073		(1 002)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	36 907	36 907	28 569		6 427		(4 572)		(20 351)		10 073		(1 002)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36 907	36 907	28 569		6 427		(4 572)		(20 351)		10 073		(1 002)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 907	36 907	28 569		6 427		(4 572)		(20 351)		10 073		(1 002)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	36 907	36 907	9 598	26.0%	14 942	40.5%	20 465	55.5%	5 027	13.6%	50 031	135.6%	8 039	130.4%	(37.5%)
National Government	35 407	35 407	9 504	26.8%	14 696	41.5%	19 716	55.7%	4 355	12.3%	48 271	136.3%	7 788	126.2%	(44.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	35 407	35 407	9 504	26.8%	14 696	41.5%	19 716	55.7%	4 355	12.3%	48 271	136.3%	7 788	126.2%	(44.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 500	1 500	93	6.2%	246	16.4%	749	49.9%	672	44.8%	1 760	117.3%	251	-	167.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	36 907	36 907	9 598	26.0%	14 942	40.5%	20 465	55.5%	5 027	13.6%	50 031	135.6%	8 039	130.4%	(37.5%)
Governance and Administration	1 500	1 500	-	-	148	9.9%	175	11.7%	26	1.8%	350	23.3%	212	-	(87.6%)
Executive & Council	500	500	-	-	-	-	13	2.6%	-	-	13	2.6%	25	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 000	1 000	-	-	46	4.6%	30	3.0%	7	.7%	83	8.3%	72	-	(90.6%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	102	-	133	-	20	-	254	-	115	-	(83.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 850	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 850	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	31	-	42	-	30	-	26	-	129	-	101	-	(74.4%)
Planning and Development	-	-	20	-	30	-	23	-	26	-	99	-	82	-	(68.6%)
Road Transport	-	-	11	-	12	-	7	-	-	-	30	-	19	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	35 407	35 407	9 566	27.0%	14 752	41.7%	20 259	57.2%	4 975	14.1%	49 552	140.0%	5 877	100.1%	(15.4%)
Electricity	7 482	7 482	2 692	36.0%	6 375	85.2%	8 990	120.2%	2 867	38.3%	20 924	279.7%	446	-	543.0%
Water	19 425	19 425	6 809	35.1%	7 331	37.7%	8 047	41.4%	1 504	7.7%	23 690	122.0%	5 431	87.1%	(72.3%)
Waste Water Management	8 500	8 500	66	.8%	1 045	12.3%	2 336	27.5%	466	5.5%	3 913	46.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	886	-	138	-	1 024	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	224 050	224 050	67 320	30.0%	53 358	23.8%	47 884	21.4%	48 050	21.4%	216 613	96.7%	46 062	125.7%	4.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 766	13 766	881	6.4%	1 567	11.4%	2 618	19.0%	11 858	86.1%	16 924	122.9%	1 300	107.0%	812.3%
Service charges	96 905	96 905	22 968	23.7%	21 218	21.9%	35 087	36.2%	32 335	33.4%	111 608	115.2%	26 980	140.9%	19.8%
Other revenue	2 706	2 706	287	10.6%	(3 517)	(129.9%)	217	8.0%	304	11.3%	(2 707)	(100.0%)	441	342.5%	(31.0%)
Government - operating	68 635	68 635	27 893	40.6%	18 325	26.7%	795	1.2%	-	-	47 013	68.5%	14 686	122.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	35 407	35 407	12 589	35.6%	13 088	37.0%	5 568	15.7%	-	-	31 245	88.2%	-	99.0%	-
Interest	6 631	6 631	2 702	40.7%	2 676	40.4%	3 599	54.3%	3 553	53.6%	12 530	189.0%	2 656	104.7%	33.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(187 143)	(187 143)	(40 212)	21.5%	(57 254)	30.6%	(37 981)	20.3%	(32 411)	17.3%	(167 858)	89.7%	(47 242)	110.1%	(31.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(179 797)	(179 797)	(39 659)	22.1%	(56 792)	31.6%	(37 042)	20.6%	(30 494)	17.0%	(163 987)	91.2%	(42 704)	103.7%	(28.6%)
Finance charges	(1 890)	(1 890)	(104)	5.5%	(292)	15.4%	(1)	-	(59)	3.1%	(455)	24.1%	(92)	-	(35.7%)
Transfers and grants	(5 456)	(5 456)	(449)	8.2%	(169)	3.1%	(939)	17.2%	(1 858)	34.1%	(3 416)	62.6%	(4 445)	251.2%	(58.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 907	36 907	27 108	73.5%	(3 895)	(10.6%)	9 903	26.8%	15 639	42.4%	48 754	132.1%	(1 179)	239.7%	(1 426.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	525	525	753	143.3%	667	127.1%	-	-	-	-	1 420	270.4%	9	3 752.7%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	556	-	591	-	-	-	-	-	1 146	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	197	-	77	-	-	-	-	-	273	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	525	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	3 321.5%	(100.0%)
Payments	(36 548)	(36 548)	(9 624)	26.3%	(10 053)	27.5%	(20 465)	56.0%	(5 027)	13.8%	(45 168)	123.6%	(9 758)	-	(48.5%)
Capital assets	(36 548)	(36 548)	(9 624)	26.3%	(10 053)	27.5%	(20 465)	56.0%	(5 027)	13.8%	(45 168)	123.6%	(9 758)	-	(48.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 023)	(36 023)	(8 871)	24.6%	(9 386)	26.1%	(20 465)	56.8%	(5 027)	14.0%	(43 749)	121.4%	(9 750)	(34 728.3%)	(48.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	60	60	18	29.5%	15	24.4%	-	-	-	-	32	53.9%	(15)	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	60	18	29.5%	15	24.4%	-	-	-	-	32	53.9%	(15)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	60	60	18	29.5%	15	24.4%	-	-	-	-	32	53.9%	(15)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	944	944	18 255	1 934.1%	(13 266)	(1 405.6%)	(10 562)	(1 119.1%)	10 612	1 124.4%	5 038	533.8%	(10 944)	138.4%	(197.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 204	1 204	568	47.2%	18 822	1 563.1%	5 556	461.4%	(5 006)	(415.7%)	568	47.2%	45 965	10.5%	(110.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 148	2 148	18 822	876.3%	5 556	258.7%	(5 006)	(233.1%)	5 606	261.0%	5 606	261.0%	35 021	97.6%	(84.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	4 986	4.1%	115 942	95.9%	120 928	65.7%
Bulk Water	706	74.0%	-	-	-	-	248	26.0%	953	.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	1 139	4.7%	-	-	23 084	95.3%	24 223	13.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	1 355	24.9%	1 357	24.9%	2 738	50.2%	5 450	3.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 932	8.9%	-	-	6 480	30.0%	13 216	61.1%	21 627	11.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 872	100.0%	10 872	5.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 637	1.4%	2 494	1.4%	12 823	7.0%	166 100	90.2%	184 054	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak G.A. De Waal (Act)	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	Mrs Anthanique F. Beukes (Act)	054 461 6437

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: !KHEIS (NC084)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	44 920	48 151	24 523	54.6%	15 277	34.0%	8 688	18.0%	7 466	15.5%	55 954	116.2%	8 977	107.3%	(16.8%)
Property rates	4 703	5 464	9 089	193.3%	145	3.1%	119	2.2%	2 994	54.8%	12 347	226.0%	5 371	225.3%	(44.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	14	-	(99.3%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	4 820	4 821	835	17.3%	624	12.9%	629	13.1%	1 138	23.6%	3 227	66.9%	1 028	91.0%	10.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 860	2 369	389	20.9%	596	32.0%	399	16.9%	590	24.9%	1 973	83.3%	695	112.3%	(15.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 651	3 129	808	30.5%	1 071	40.4%	908	29.0%	834	26.6%	3 622	115.7%	970	115.2%	(14.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	548	550	4	.7%	14	2.5%	26	4.7%	27	4.9%	71	12.9%	147	99.0%	(81.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	245	300	-	-	36	14.8%	9	3.1%	9	3.1%	55	18.3%	4	92.0%	141.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	150	300	-	-	130	86.5%	335	111.5%	1 025	341.8%	1 490	496.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	64	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	52.6%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	8	9	398	4 867.5%	419	5 129.3%	0	.6%	1	6.4%	818	10 111.3%	2	-	(76.7%)
Agency services	1 710	2 217	-	-	228	13.4%	313	14.1%	285	12.8%	826	37.2%	427	103.1%	(33.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational	25 186	25 905	11 285	44.8%	11 578	46.0%	5 817	22.5%	18	.1%	28 697	110.8%	-	94.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 229	2 278	1 714	76.9%	436	19.6%	132	5.8%	545	23.9%	2 828	124.1%	319	69.4%	71.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	746	746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	60 708	65 980	10 711	17.6%	12 078	19.9%	9 811	14.9%	8 437	12.8%	41 037	62.2%	8 334	62.5%	1.2%
Employee related costs	27 612	32 053	6 224	22.5%	7 490	27.1%	6 564	20.5%	6 735	21.0%	27 013	84.3%	5 905	89.0%	14.1%
Remuneration of councillors	3 081	3 799	371	12.1%	370	12.0%	654	17.2%	692	18.2%	2 087	54.9%	542	77.9%	27.6%
Debt impairment	5 535	5 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 413	3 413	53	1.6%	193	5.6%	87	2.5%	74	2.2%	406	11.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 270	1 270	441	34.7%	375	29.5%	819	64.4%	2	.2%	1 637	128.8%	161	73.4%	(98.7%)
Other Materials	2 217	2 055	31	1.4%	169	7.6%	134	6.5%	113	5.5%	446	21.7%	36	27.8%	215.2%
Contracted services	-	-	1 393	-	797	-	884	-	405	-	3 479	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	3 419	-	-	163	-	27	.8%	15	.4%	205	6.0%	-	80.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	17 580	14 435	2 198	12.5%	2 522	14.3%	644	4.5%	401	2.8%	5 764	39.9%	1 691	72.9%	(76.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 788)	(17 829)	13 812		3 200		(1 124)		(971)		14 917		643		
Transfers recognised - capital	18 298	19 398	4 400	24.0%	-	-	6 171	31.8%	-	-	10 571	54.5%	-	66.8%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 510	1 569	18 212		3 200		5 047		(971)		25 488		643		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 510	1 569	18 212		3 200		5 047		(971)		25 488		643		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 510	1 569	18 212		3 200		5 047		(971)		25 488		643		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 510	1 569	18 212		3 200		5 047		(971)		25 488		643		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	18 298	19 398	2 996	16.4%	1 706	9.3%	4 305	22.2%	932	4.8%	9 940	51.2%	2 700	56.1%	(65.5%)
National Government	18 298	19 398	2 996	16.4%	1 706	9.3%	4 305	22.2%	932	4.8%	9 940	51.2%	2 700	60.0%	(65.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	18 298	19 398	2 996	16.4%	1 706	9.3%	4 305	22.2%	932	4.8%	9 940	51.2%	2 700	58.6%	(65.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	18 298	19 398	2 996	16.4%	1 706	9.3%	4 305	22.2%	932	4.8%	9 940	51.2%	2 700	56.1%	(65.5%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 350	3 350	2 321	69.3%	1 168	34.9%	1 022	30.5%	-	-	4 511	134.7%	2 359	74.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3 350	3 350	2 321	69.3%	1 168	34.9%	1 022	30.5%	-	-	4 511	134.7%	2 359	74.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	14 398	16 048	674	4.7%	538	3.7%	3 283	20.5%	932	5.8%	5 428	33.8%	341	18.4%	173.6%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	7 500	7 500	341	4.5%	538	7.2%	809	10.8%	-	-	1 688	22.5%	341	17.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	6 512	8 548	334	5.1%	-	-	2 474	28.9%	932	10.9%	3 740	43.8%	-	41.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	55 472	59 806	20 211	36.4%	18 510	33.4%	13 535	22.6%	1 535	2.6%	53 791	89.9%	2 387	76.7%	(35.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 152	2 913	378	17.5%	219	10.2%	193	6.6%	85	2.9%	875	30.0%	546	59.7%	(84.4%)
Service charges	4 883	5 892	2 033	41.6%	1 472	30.1%	574	9.7%	583	9.9%	4 663	79.1%	941	132.2%	(38.1%)
Other revenue	4 559	5 303	2 116	46.4%	1 098	24.1%	471	8.9%	857	16.2%	4 541	85.6%	896	31.0%	(4.3%)
Government - operating	25 186	25 905	11 285	44.8%	11 578	46.0%	6 117	23.6%	-	-	28 980	111.9%	-	92.9%	-
Government - capital	18 298	19 398	4 400	24.0%	3 977	21.7%	6 171	31.8%	-	-	14 548	75.0%	-	68.4%	-
Interest	395	395	-	-	166	42.0%	9	2.4%	9	2.3%	185	46.7%	4	92.0%	141.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(51 759)	(46 486)	(11 119)	21.5%	(12 095)	23.4%	(9 737)	20.9%	(8 361)	18.0%	(41 312)	88.9%	(7 664)	84.4%	9.1%
Suppliers and employees	(51 759)	(46 486)	(11 119)	21.5%	(11 602)	22.4%	(9 715)	20.9%	(8 345)	18.0%	(40 781)	87.7%	(7 664)	82.6%	8.9%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(493)	-	(23)	-	(15)	-	(531)	-	-	146.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 714	13 320	9 092	244.8%	6 415	172.7%	3 798	28.5%	(6 826)	(51.2%)	12 479	93.7%	(5 277)	46.8%	29.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	746	746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	746	746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(18 298)	(19 398)	(807)	4.4%	(1 945)	10.6%	(4 908)	25.3%	(1 072)	5.5%	(8 732)	45.0%	(3 078)	64.2%	(65.2%)
Capital assets	(18 298)	(19 398)	(807)	4.4%	(1 945)	10.6%	(4 908)	25.3%	(1 072)	5.5%	(8 732)	45.0%	(3 078)	64.2%	(65.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 552)	(18 652)	(807)	4.6%	(1 945)	11.1%	(4 908)	26.3%	(1 072)	5.7%	(8 732)	46.8%	(3 078)	134.3%	(65.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(13 838)	(5 332)	8 285	(59.9%)	4 470	(32.3%)	(1 110)	20.8%	(7 898)	148.1%	3 747	(70.3%)	(8 355)	429.6%	(5.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	8 285	-	12 755	-	11 645	-	-	-	(6 051)	-	(292.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(13 838)	(5 332)	8 285	(59.9%)	12 755	(92.2%)	11 645	(218.4%)	3 747	(70.3%)	3 747	(70.3%)	(14 406)	422.7%	(126.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	107	14.1%	106	13.9%	105	13.8%	443	58.2%	762	12.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	210	6.5%	146	4.5%	711	21.9%	2 177	67.1%	3 244	52.5%
Auditor-General	18	.8%	19	.9%	19	.9%	2 123	97.5%	2 179	35.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	335	5.4%	271	4.4%	835	13.5%	4 743	76.7%	6 185	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Davy Jacobs	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Ms S Mahonie	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	226 273	213 673	50 721	22.4%	35 001	15.5%	14 904	7.0%	22 554	10.6%	123 179	57.6%	18 646	212.0%	21.0%
Property rates	37 972	33 493	15 246	40.1%	(5 231)	(13.8%)	(10)	-	3	-	10 007	29.9%	1 508	144.1%	(99.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	49 011	49 011	9 971	20.3%	6 237	12.7%	5 758	11.7%	7 779	15.9%	29 745	60.7%	6 960	41.6%	11.8%
Service charges - water revenue	35 816	40 537	2 967	8.3%	3 433	9.6%	2 671	6.6%	2 429	6.0%	11 501	28.4%	3 143	39.7%	(22.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 950	16 950	4 560	26.9%	4 772	28.2%	3 187	18.8%	5 285	31.2%	17 804	105.0%	4 366	102.7%	21.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 673	13 673	2 090	15.3%	3 045	22.3%	2 029	14.8%	2 548	18.6%	9 712	71.0%	2 437	83.5%	4.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	347	347	99	28.6%	123	35.3%	74	21.4%	99	28.4%	395	113.8%	97	418.1%	1.7%
Interest earned - external investments	550	550	1	.3%	4	.7%	12	2.2%	5	.8%	22	3.9%	2	1.5%	85.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	700	700	9	1.3%	102	14.6%	-	-	-	-	111	15.9%	(199)	(52.8%)	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	438	438	569	129.9%	396	90.5%	375	85.7%	1 302	297.3%	2 643	603.3%	2	168.4%	77 778.3%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	37 723	36 936	14 077	37.3%	21 029	55.7%	-	-	-	-	35 106	95.0%	502	24.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	11 093	20 038	980	8.8%	1 092	9.8%	807	4.0%	2 896	14.5%	5 775	28.8%	(212)	1 741.3%	(1 465.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	22 000	1 000	150	.7%	-	-	-	-	208	20.8%	358	35.8%	40	.9%	420.4%
Operating Expenditure	224 876	214 311	28 978	12.9%	40 566	18.0%	12 839	6.0%	23 710	11.1%	106 093	49.5%	52 380	50.2%	(54.7%)
Employee related costs	79 840	84 635	17 767	22.3%	18 769	23.5%	11 710	13.8%	18 281	21.6%	66 528	78.6%	16 158	54.4%	13.1%
Remuneration of councillors	4 984	4 858	311	6.2%	524	10.5%	-	-	548	11.3%	1 383	28.5%	907	55.0%	(39.6%)
Debt impairment	11 353	11 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 239	159.6%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 575	11 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 777	152.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	5 000	-	217	4.3%	-	-	195	-	787	-	1 199	-	-	.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	45 300	51 300	5 241	11.6%	13 631	30.1%	(4 114)	(8.0%)	-	-	14 759	28.8%	(303)	31.3%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	10 082	7 198	1 440	14.3%	1 017	10.1%	1 347	18.7%	248	3.4%	4 052	56.3%	1 846	47.5%	(86.6%)
Contracted services	-	43 392	940	-	1 360	-	642	1.5%	59	.1%	3 001	6.9%	230	-	(74.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	1 288	-	2 529	-	1 075	-	2 857	-	7 749	-	1 511	-	89.0%
Other expenditure	56 741	-	1 774	3.1%	2 735	4.8%	1 984	-	931	-	7 424	-	3 015	21.4%	(69.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 397	(638)	21 743		(5 565)		2 065		(1 157)		17 086		(33 735)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	4 973	-	-	-	211	-	-	-	5 184	-	9 228	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 397	(638)	26 716		(5 565)		2 276		(1 157)		22 270		(24 507)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 397	(638)	26 716		(5 565)		2 276		(1 157)		22 270		(24 507)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 397	(638)	26 716		(5 565)		2 276		(1 157)		22 270		(24 507)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 397	(638)	26 716		(5 565)		2 276		(1 157)		22 270		(24 507)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	39 155	24 352	5 507	14.1%	2 702	6.9%	756	3.1%	2 087	8.6%	11 052	45.4%	10 846	137.0%	(80.8%)
National Government	20 540	10 326	4 807	23.4%	2 702	13.2%	756	7.3%	2 087	20.2%	10 352	100.3%	10 846	155.0%	(80.8%)
Provincial Government	-	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	20 540	10 399	4 807	23.4%	2 702	13.2%	756	7.3%	2 087	20.1%	10 352	99.6%	10 846	154.1%	(80.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 115	13 953	700	33.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	5.0%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	16 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	39 155	24 352	5 507	14.1%	2 702	6.9%	756	3.1%	2 087	8.6%	11 052	45.4%	10 846	137.0%	(80.8%)
Governance and Administration	1 372	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	385	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	987	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	743	5 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	670	5 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 740	8 326	5 507	35.0%	2 702	17.2%	756	9.1%	-	-	8 965	107.7%	10 846	155.0%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 740	8 326	5 507	35.0%	2 702	17.2%	756	9.1%	-	-	8 965	107.7%	10 846	155.0%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	21 300	10 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 087	19.5%	2 087	19.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	21 300	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 087	104.3%	2 087	104.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	8 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	235 906	235 906	56 470	23.9%	46 551	19.7%	45 146	19.1%	32 124	13.6%	180 290	76.4%	23 889	122.1%	34.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 972	37 972	6 239	16.4%	3 891	10.2%	3 448	9.1%	3 525	9.3%	17 103	45.0%	1 885	86.8%	87.0%
Service charges	126 543	126 543	7 193	5.7%	10 114	8.0%	10 885	8.6%	9 265	7.3%	37 457	29.6%	5 813	34.5%	59.4%
Other revenue	12 578	12 578	15 222	121.0%	10 595	84.2%	20 751	165.0%	19 332	153.7%	65 899	523.9%	16 188	344.7%	19.4%
Government - operating	37 723	37 723	17 489	46.4%	21 948	58.2%	-	-	-	-	39 437	104.5%	1	201.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	20 540	20 540	10 326	50.3%	-	-	10 051	48.9%	-	-	20 377	99.2%	-	237.7%	-
Interest	550	550	1	.3%	4	.7%	12	2.1%	2	.3%	18	3.3%	2	30.1%	(38.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(201 948)	(201 948)	(49 229)	24.4%	(35 506)	17.6%	(51 207)	25.4%	(29 928)	14.8%	(165 870)	82.1%	(48 706)	96.3%	(38.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(196 948)	(196 948)	(47 211)	24.0%	(32 744)	16.6%	(48 972)	24.9%	(28 014)	14.2%	(156 942)	79.7%	(45 909)	93.0%	(39.0%)
Finance charges	(5 000)	(5 000)	(512)	10.2%	(1 299)	26.0%	(539)	10.8%	(262)	5.2%	(2 612)	52.2%	(303)	77.5%	(13.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(1 505)	-	(1 463)	-	(1 696)	-	(1 651)	-	(6 316)	-	(2 493)	-	(33.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 958	33 958	7 241	21.3%	11 045	32.5%	(6 061)	(17.8%)	2 196	6.5%	14 421	42.5%	(24 817)	(120.8%)	(108.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	12 147	12 147	150	1.2%	-	-	90	.7%	69	.6%	309	2.5%	40	59.0%	73.5%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	22 000	22 000	150	.7%	-	-	90	.4%	69	.3%	309	1.4%	40	.8%	73.5%
Decrease in non-current debtors	(2 800)	(2 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(8 553)	(8 553)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 540)	(20 540)	(4 807)	23.4%	(2 702)	13.2%	(976)	4.8%	(3 863)	18.8%	(12 349)	60.1%	(11 561)	-	(66.6%)
Capital assets	(20 540)	(20 540)	(4 807)	23.4%	(2 702)	13.2%	(976)	4.8%	(3 863)	18.8%	(12 349)	60.1%	(11 561)	-	(66.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 393)	(8 393)	(4 657)	55.5%	(2 702)	32.2%	(886)	10.6%	(3 793)	45.2%	(12 040)	143.4%	(11 521)	(72.7%)	(67.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	2.3%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	2.3%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	2.3%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	25 655	25 655	2 584	10.1%	8 342	32.5%	(6 947)	(27.1%)	(1 598)	(6.2%)	2 381	9.3%	(36 332)	(327.0%)	(95.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 300	5 300	369	7.0%	2 952	55.7%	11 295	213.1%	4 347	82.0%	369	7.0%	51 247	(25.3%)	(91.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 955	30 955	2 952	9.5%	11 295	36.5%	4 347	14.0%	2 750	8.9%	2 750	8.9%	14 915	(223.2%)	(81.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	977	1.4%	939	1.3%	735	1.1%	67 283	96.2%	69 933	35.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 178	18.0%	911	13.9%	156	2.4%	4 291	65.7%	6 535	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	836	5.7%	624	4.2%	479	3.3%	12 734	86.8%	14 672	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	1 792	2.9%	1 623	2.6%	1 499	2.4%	56 920	92.1%	61 834	31.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 159	3.2%	1 029	2.8%	966	2.7%	33 181	91.3%	36 335	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	48	.5%	32	.3%	29	.3%	9 201	98.8%	9 309	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 989	3.0%	5 156	2.6%	3 864	1.9%	183 608	92.4%	198 617	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	220	3.0%	172	2.3%	136	1.8%	6 879	92.9%	7 408	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 599	10.9%	1 197	8.2%	330	2.3%	11 529	78.7%	14 655	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 044	2.3%	3 676	2.1%	3 297	1.9%	161 095	93.6%	172 112	86.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	126	2.8%	110	2.5%	100	2.3%	4 106	92.4%	4 442	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 989	3.0%	5 156	2.6%	3 864	1.9%	183 608	92.4%	198 617	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 500	3.5%	4 046	4.0%	4 314	4.3%	88 618	88.2%	100 478	67.1%
Bulk Water	2 500	6.8%	1 926	5.2%	2 284	6.2%	30 112	81.8%	36 823	24.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	230	21.7%	747	70.4%	7	.6%	78	7.3%	1 061	.7%
Other	530	4.6%	907	7.9%	602	5.3%	9 408	82.2%	11 446	7.6%
Total	6 760	4.5%	7 625	5.1%	7 206	4.8%	128 216	85.6%	149 807	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr HG Mathobela	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Ms Anita Koovejee	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	83 614	90 782	5 316	6.4%	15 941	19.1%	7 368	8.1%	4 175	4.6%	32 799	36.1%	10 844	78.2%	(61.5%)
Property rates	14 165	13 620	845	6.0%	2 533	17.9%	1 310	9.6%	830	6.1%	5 517	40.5%	970	79.5%	(14.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 411	27 270	2 460	11.0%	3 699	16.5%	789	2.9%	1 233	4.5%	8 181	30.0%	4 328	76.6%	(71.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	7 921	8 789	516	6.5%	1 685	21.3%	788	9.0%	266	3.0%	3 256	37.0%	622	59.5%	(57.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 324	3 145	475	11.0%	32	.7%	(783)	(24.9%)	(211)	(6.7%)	(486)	(15.5%)	1 180	90.1%	(117.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 169	4 322	614	9.9%	252	4.1%	(658)	(15.2%)	450	10.4%	659	15.2%	1 637	100.1%	(72.5%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	137	1 751	3	1.8%	851	621.5%	(5)	(.3%)	29	1.6%	877	50.1%	40	114.4%	(28.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	216	216	-	-	149	68.7%	54	25.0%	163	75.4%	366	169.2%	158	130.5%	3.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	175	219	2	1.4%	11	6.5%	2	.8%	2	.9%	17	8.0%	22	76.1%	(91.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 018	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-
Licences and permits	53	53	-	-	-	-	584	1 094.7%	748	1 402.6%	1 332	2 497.3%	14	338.9%	5 097.9%
Agency services	700	700	135	19.3%	(5)	(.7%)	-	-	-	-	130	18.6%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	23 042	23 191	250	1.1%	6 686	29.0%	5 236	22.6%	174	.8%	12 346	53.2%	1 707	87.5%	(89.8%)
Other own revenue	2 981	6 704	16	.5%	48	1.6%	49	.7%	485	7.2%	598	8.9%	166	23.1%	192.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	83 324	90 655	9 917	11.9%	15 100	18.1%	4 718	5.2%	8 031	8.9%	37 766	41.7%	21 219	65.6%	(62.2%)
Employee related costs	28 308	26 194	2 214	7.8%	6 383	22.5%	2 122	8.1%	2 062	7.9%	12 781	48.8%	6 013	74.2%	(65.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 348	2 285	159	6.8%	449	19.1%	147	6.4%	211	9.2%	966	42.3%	530	78.9%	(60.2%)
Debt impairment	5 774	5 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 018	9 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	760	8.4%	760	8.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5%	-
Bulk purchases	17 423	22 133	5 052	29.0%	4 376	25.1%	941	4.3%	1 274	5.8%	11 644	52.6%	9 732	101.0%	(86.9%)
Other Materials	2 069	3 552	221	10.7%	662	32.0%	9	.3%	71	2.0%	964	27.1%	518	57.7%	(86.2%)
Contracted services	6 328	6 283	954	15.1%	757	12.0%	895	14.2%	2 523	40.2%	5 128	81.6%	(1 115)	15.3%	(326.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	281	-	-	-	(236)	-	321	-	366	-	3 173	74.8%	(89.9%)
Other expenditure	12 055	15 415	1 035	8.6%	2 472	20.5%	841	5.5%	809	5.3%	5 157	33.5%	2 367	69.1%	(65.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	290	128	(4 601)		841		2 650		(3 857)		(4 966)		(10 375)		
Transfers recognised - capital	12 099	17 299	-	-	3 099	25.6%	5 818	33.6%	10 036	58.0%	18 953	109.6%	8 028	-	25.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	12 389	17 427	(4 601)		3 940		8 468		6 180		13 987		(2 348)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	12 389	17 427	(4 601)		3 940		8 468		6 180		13 987		(2 348)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	12 389	17 427	(4 601)		3 940		8 468		6 180		13 987		(2 348)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	12 389	17 427	(4 601)		3 940		8 468		6 180		13 987		(2 348)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	13 864	4 605	2 512	18.1%	7 577	54.7%	1 106	24.0%	3 568	77.5%	14 763	320.6%	-	19.2%	(100.0%)
National Government	12 099	-	2 452	20.3%	7 576	62.6%	1 106	-	3 568	-	14 701	-	-	19.6%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	12 099	-	2 452	20.3%	7 576	62.6%	1 106	-	3 568	-	14 701	-	-	19.6%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 765	4 605	60	3.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	1.3%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	13 864	4 605	2 512	18.1%	7 577	54.7%	1 106	24.0%	3 568	77.5%	14 763	320.6%	-	19.2%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	565	665	60	10.6%	2	.3%	-	-	-	-	62	9.3%	-	-	-
Executive & Council	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	65	165	60	92.4%	2	2.7%	-	-	-	-	62	37.6%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 299	3 940	2 452	18.4%	7 576	57.0%	1 106	28.1%	3 568	90.6%	14 701	373.1%	-	19.6%	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	4 200	200	351	8.4%	1 674	39.9%	820	410.0%	-	-	2 845	1 422.5%	-	52.9%	-
Waste Water Management	8 099	-	2 101	25.9%	5 901	72.9%	286	-	3 568	-	11 856	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	2 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	95 412	107 779	32 713	34.3%	29 526	30.9%	28 044	26.0%	24 907	23.1%	115 190	106.9%	19 863	112.2%	25.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 165	13 620	1 668	11.8%	12 319	87.0%	1 616	11.9%	3 257	23.9%	18 860	138.5%	1 627	47.3%	100.1%
Service charges	40 826	43 526	9 109	22.3%	6 848	16.8%	4 468	10.3%	3 685	8.5%	24 110	55.4%	5 393	60.2%	(31.7%)
Other revenue	4 889	9 708	4 434	90.7%	394	8.1%	1 934	19.9%	17 936	184.8%	24 698	254.4%	12 807	462.7%	40.0%
Government - operating	23 042	23 191	10 502	45.6%	6 686	29.0%	-	-	3	-	17 191	74.1%	-	90.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	12 099	17 299	7 000	57.9%	3 099	25.6%	20 000	115.6%	-	-	30 099	174.0%	-	-	-
Interest	391	435	-	-	164	42.1%	18	4.1%	26	5.9%	208	47.8%	35	27.1%	(27.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	16	-	8	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-
Payments	(68 532)	(75 862)	(18 331)	26.7%	(15 100)	22.0%	(5 645)	7.4%	(45 798)	60.4%	(84 874)	111.9%	(35 701)	116.9%	28.3%
Suppliers and employees	(68 532)	(75 862)	(18 248)	26.6%	(15 100)	22.0%	(5 338)	7.0%	(45 072)	59.4%	(83 758)	110.4%	(34 147)	127.9%	32.0%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	(83)	-	-	-	(307)	-	(726)	-	(1 116)	-	(1 555)	46.0%	(53.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 880	31 917	14 382	53.5%	14 426	53.7%	22 400	70.2%	(20 891)	(65.5%)	30 316	95.0%	(15 839)	71.2%	31.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	8 048	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	7 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(12 099)	-	(2 510)	20.7%	(7 577)	62.6%	(1 653)	-	(8 018)	-	(19 758)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(12 099)	-	(2 510)	20.7%	(7 577)	62.6%	(1 653)	-	(8 018)	-	(19 758)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4 051)	300	(2 510)	62.0%	(7 577)	187.0%	(1 653)	(550.9%)	(8 018)	(2 672.7%)	(19 758)	(6 585.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22 829	32 217	11 872	52.0%	6 849	30.0%	20 747	64.4%	(28 909)	(89.7%)	10 559	32.8%	(15 820)	64.7%	82.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	13 037	-	24 909	-	31 758	-	52 505	-	13 037	-	21 419	-	145.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 829	32 217	24 909	109.1%	31 758	139.1%	52 505	163.0%	23 596	73.2%	23 596	73.2%	5 599	64.7%	321.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morgan Motswana	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Ms Ophelia Louw	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: DAWID KRUIPER (NC087)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	639 921	622 461	162 803	25.4%	149 524	23.4%	155 173	24.9%	121 922	19.6%	589 421	94.7%	128 421	86.7%	(5.1%)
Property rates	97 249	93 832	33 759	34.7%	19 293	19.8%	18 940	20.2%	19 944	21.3%	91 936	98.0%	17 597	73.6%	13.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	274 113	278 151	67 431	24.6%	68 416	25.0%	75 334	27.1%	61 249	22.0%	272 430	97.9%	69 391	97.1%	(11.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	66 226	59 458	13 570	20.5%	14 926	22.5%	19 825	33.3%	11 486	19.3%	59 807	100.6%	13 206	93.5%	(13.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	34 235	33 399	8 686	25.4%	8 500	24.8%	8 266	24.7%	8 218	24.6%	33 670	100.8%	7 478	91.7%	9.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	29 653	26 626	6 675	22.5%	6 715	22.6%	6 642	24.9%	6 651	25.0%	26 682	100.2%	5 654	92.2%	17.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 640	9 029	1 213	12.6%	2 880	29.9%	2 555	28.3%	2 065	22.9%	8 712	96.5%	2 394	88.0%	(13.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 590	4 055	237	9.2%	1 216	46.9%	552	13.6%	1 592	39.3%	3 597	88.7%	1 486	196.5%	7.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 710	3 000	900	24.3%	763	20.6%	823	27.4%	872	29.1%	3 359	112.0%	500	86.4%	74.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	668	737	110	16.5%	183	27.5%	245	33.3%	213	28.8%	752	102.0%	138	98.8%	54.3%
Licences and permits	1 644	1 707	498	30.3%	438	26.7%	405	23.7%	141	8.2%	1 482	86.8%	483	99.4%	(70.9%)
Agency services	3 657	1 765	521	14.2%	448	12.3%	181	10.3%	(0)	-	1 150	65.2%	1 106	117.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	89 758	82 646	27 117	30.2%	22 189	24.7%	17 925	21.7%	5 176	6.3%	72 407	87.6%	5 901	71.2%	(12.3%)
Other own revenue	13 714	15 056	2 065	15.1%	3 556	25.9%	2 743	18.2%	4 072	27.0%	12 437	82.6%	1 914	54.4%	112.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	13 064	13 000	19	.1%	-	-	736	5.7%	243	1.9%	999	7.7%	1 173	50.9%	(79.3%)
Operating Expenditure	663 046	663 798	140 280	21.2%	138 820	20.9%	136 822	20.6%	116 202	17.5%	532 124	80.2%	155 801	87.4%	(25.4%)
Employee related costs	259 650	274 025	64 100	24.7%	64 997	25.0%	66 132	24.1%	66 378	24.2%	261 608	95.5%	51 254	86.7%	29.5%
Remuneration of councillors	11 416	10 916	2 346	20.6%	2 419	21.2%	3 424	31.4%	2 764	25.3%	10 953	100.3%	2 294	79.4%	20.5%
Debt impairment	5 000	5 300	0	-	9	.2%	-	-	-	-	9	.2%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	80 534	80 538	13 422	16.7%	6 711	8.3%	480	.6%	(19 666)	(24.4%)	947	1.2%	28 698	99.9%	(168.5%)
Finance charges	12 481	12 527	1 935	15.5%	4 192	33.6%	1 372	11.0%	3 573	28.5%	11 072	88.4%	4 300	91.1%	(16.9%)
Bulk purchases	177 976	183 085	45 434	25.5%	33 249	18.7%	42 153	23.0%	37 179	20.3%	158 015	86.3%	36 889	86.2%	.8%
Other Materials	18 388	17 985	1 469	8.0%	4 012	21.8%	7 414	41.2%	9 371	52.1%	22 267	123.8%	6 848	75.6%	36.8%
Contracted services	19 490	17 247	1 018	5.2%	2 831	14.5%	4 485	26.0%	5 988	34.7%	14 322	83.0%	3 185	71.4%	88.0%
Transfers and grants	610	867	384	62.9%	219	35.9%	266	30.6%	91	10.5%	960	110.7%	342	226.6%	(73.2%)
Other expenditure	77 501	61 309	10 172	13.1%	20 181	26.0%	11 047	18.0%	10 525	17.2%	51 924	84.7%	21 991	88.8%	(52.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 124)	(41 338)	22 523		10 704		18 351		5 720		57 297		(27 380)		
Transfers recognised - capital	48 280	69 457	691	1.4%	-	-	3 666	5.3%	7 318	10.5%	11 675	16.8%	3 204	44.2%	128.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	25 155	28 120	23 214		10 704		22 017		13 038		68 972		(24 175)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	25 155	28 120	23 214		10 704		22 017		13 038		68 972		(24 175)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	25 155	28 120	23 214		10 704		22 017		13 038		68 972		(24 175)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	25 155	28 120	23 214		10 704		22 017		13 038		68 972		(24 175)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	91 817	91 817	2 560	2.8%	8 472	9.2%	7 714	8.4%	25 206	27.5%	43 952	47.9%	17 319	43.9%	45.5%
National Government	47 654	47 654	1 034	2.2%	1 003	2.1%	3 626	7.6%	22 969	48.2%	28 631	60.1%	14 282	86.2%	60.8%
Provincial Government	626	626	-	-	2	.2%	90	14.4%	42	6.7%	133	21.3%	475	6.8%	(91.2%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98.9%	-
Transfers recognised - capital	48 280	48 280	1 034	2.1%	1 004	2.1%	3 716	7.7%	23 011	47.7%	28 764	59.6%	14 757	73.9%	55.9%
Borrowing	10 000	10 000	-	-	174	1.7%	-	-	-	-	174	1.7%	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	33 537	33 537	1 526	4.6%	7 294	21.7%	3 999	11.9%	2 195	6.5%	15 014	44.8%	2 562	13.2%	(14.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	91 817	91 817	2 560	2.8%	8 472	9.2%	7 714	8.4%	25 206	27.5%	43 952	47.9%	17 319	43.9%	45.5%
Governance and Administration	1 524	1 524	59	3.9%	990	65.0%	359	23.6%	2 420	158.8%	3 829	251.2%	145	24.1%	1 566.5%
Executive & Council	1 524	1 524	18	1.2%	889	58.4%	263	17.2%	25	1.6%	1 195	78.4%	43	16.6%	(41.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	16	-	20	-	12	(6.3%)	35.6%
Corporate Services	-	-	41	-	100	-	93	-	2 379	-	2 614	-	91	31.2%	2 511.7%
Community and Public Safety	5 296	5 296	14	.3%	362	6.8%	231	4.4%	73	1.4%	680	12.8%	147	14.2%	(50.3%)
Community & Social Services	626	626	-	-	2	.2%	90	14.4%	42	6.7%	133	21.3%	8	1.2%	392.9%
Sport And Recreation	4 360	4 360	-	-	360	8.3%	141	3.2%	-	-	501	11.5%	114	24.9%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	311	311	14	4.7%	-	-	-	-	31	10.1%	46	14.8%	25	1.6%	23.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	46 686	46 686	730	1.6%	591	1.3%	150	.3%	1 631	3.5%	3 102	6.6%	4 291	115.1%	(62.0%)
Planning and Development	28 426	28 426	1	-	1	-	89	.3%	211	.7%	302	1.1%	3	245 312.7%	7 446.9%
Road Transport	18 260	18 260	729	4.0%	590	3.2%	61	.3%	1 420	7.8%	2 800	15.3%	4 288	42.7%	(66.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	38 310	38 310	1 755	4.6%	6 529	17.0%	6 974	18.2%	21 082	55.0%	36 340	94.9%	12 736	34.6%	65.5%
Electricity	27 270	27 270	1 302	4.8%	2 602	9.5%	461	1.7%	9 700	35.6%	14 063	51.6%	9 331	58.6%	4.0%
Water	11 040	11 040	278	2.5%	3 863	35.0%	6 322	57.3%	11 195	101.4%	21 658	196.2%	1 523	25.8%	635.1%
Waste Water Management	-	-	176	-	64	-	191	-	188	-	619	-	367	9.6%	(48.9%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 515	25.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	666 360	678 918	145 291	21.8%	143 287	21.5%	146 317	21.6%	132 750	19.6%	567 644	83.6%	133 823	88.0%	(.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	93 773	93 832	18 218	19.4%	17 808	19.0%	27 442	29.2%	23 703	25.3%	87 171	92.9%	26 708	83.7%	(11.3%)
Service charges	404 227	397 633	94 335	23.3%	94 142	23.3%	89 042	22.4%	87 604	22.0%	365 123	91.8%	88 620	94.2%	(1.1%)
Other revenue	24 024	29 145	4 384	18.2%	7 092	29.5%	6 523	22.4%	6 490	22.3%	24 488	84.0%	7 335	113.6%	(11.5%)
Government - operating	89 758	82 646	26 525	29.6%	22 266	24.8%	17 986	21.8%	7 127	8.6%	73 903	89.4%	5 969	80.9%	19.4%
Government - capital	48 280	69 457	691	1.4%	-	-	3 666	5.3%	5 367	7.7%	9 724	14.0%	3 204	44.2%	67.5%
Interest	6 300	6 205	1 138	18.1%	1 979	31.4%	1 659	26.7%	2 459	39.6%	7 234	116.6%	1 986	126.1%	23.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(576 379)	(577 492)	(119 388)	20.7%	(164 236)	28.5%	(90 025)	15.6%	(119 352)	20.7%	(493 001)	85.4%	(138 927)	88.5%	(14.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(563 288)	(564 098)	(117 068)	20.8%	(159 825)	28.4%	(87 907)	15.6%	(115 221)	20.4%	(480 021)	85.1%	(134 285)	88.3%	(14.2%)
Finance charges	(12 481)	(12 527)	(1 936)	15.5%	(4 192)	33.6%	(1 852)	14.8%	(4 040)	32.2%	(12 020)	96.0%	(4 300)	96.3%	(6.1%)
Transfers and grants	(610)	(867)	(384)	62.9%	(219)	35.9%	(266)	30.6%	(91)	10.5%	(960)	110.7%	(342)	239.1%	(73.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	89 981	101 426	25 903	28.8%	(20 950)	(23.3%)	56 292	55.5%	13 398	13.2%	74 643	73.6%	(5 104)	84.2%	(362.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	13 069	11 995	(13)	(.1%)	18	.1%	687	5.7%	252	2.1%	944	7.9%	1 179	52.9%	(78.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	13 064	13 000	19	.1%	-	-	675	5.2%	243	1.9%	937	7.2%	1 173	52.8%	(79.3%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	5	(5)	(32)	(646.4%)	18	361.7%	12	(254.1%)	9	(173.1%)	7	(137.1%)	6	158.9%	47.2%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(91 817)	(89 881)	(4 079)	4.4%	(8 239)	9.0%	(7 714)	8.6%	(25 206)	28.0%	(45 238)	50.3%	(17 438)	44.0%	44.5%
Capital assets	(91 817)	(89 881)	(4 079)	4.4%	(8 239)	9.0%	(7 714)	8.6%	(25 206)	28.0%	(45 238)	50.3%	(17 438)	44.0%	44.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(78 747)	(77 885)	(4 092)	5.2%	(8 221)	10.4%	(7 027)	9.0%	(24 954)	32.0%	(44 294)	56.9%	(16 259)	41.7%	53.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	10 000	36 250	297	3.0%	475	4.7%	(257)	(.7%)	10 537	29.1%	11 052	30.5%	(262)	(.6%)	(4 114.7%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	100.0%	10 000	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	26 250	297	-	475	-	(257)	(1.0%)	537	2.0%	1 052	4.0%	(262)	(.6%)	(304.7%)
Payments	(9 660)	(11 552)	(1 304)	13.5%	(2 352)	24.4%	(1 622)	14.0%	(3 292)	28.5%	(8 571)	74.2%	(2 684)	100.6%	22.7%
Repayment of borrowing	(9 660)	(11 552)	(1 304)	13.5%	(2 352)	24.4%	(1 622)	14.0%	(3 292)	28.5%	(8 571)	74.2%	(2 684)	100.6%	22.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	340	24 698	(1 007)	(295.9%)	(1 878)	(551.8%)	(1 879)	(7.6%)	7 245	29.3%	2 481	10.0%	(2 946)	115.3%	(345.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 574	48 239	20 804	179.8%	(31 048)	(268.3%)	47 386	98.2%	(4 312)	(8.9%)	32 830	68.1%	(24 309)	(354.0%)	(82.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 821	12 821	43 754	341.3%	64 559	503.5%	33 510	261.4%	80 896	630.9%	43 754	341.3%	61 948	82.3%	30.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	24 395	61 060	64 559	264.6%	33 510	137.4%	80 896	132.5%	76 584	125.4%	76 584	125.4%	37 639	293.6%	103.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 477	23.3%	1 412	9.4%	836	5.6%	9 227	61.7%	14 952	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	11 523	85.7%	421	3.1%	67	.5%	1 440	10.7%	13 451	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 096	23.3%	2 330	10.7%	261	1.2%	14 138	64.8%	21 825	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	2 151	23.2%	1 433	15.5%	370	4.0%	5 306	57.3%	9 259	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 186	14.0%	2 150	13.8%	640	4.1%	10 587	68.0%	15 562	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	278	8.8%	439	13.8%	146	4.6%	2 304	72.8%	3 167	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	279	5.0%	454	8.2%	231	4.2%	4 582	82.6%	5 546	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 943	20.9%	1 839	9.7%	951	5.0%	12 144	64.3%	18 876	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	28 932	28.2%	10 477	10.2%	3 502	3.4%	59 728	58.2%	102 639	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 385	68.0%	133	3.8%	49	1.4%	942	26.8%	3 508	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 108	61.6%	802	4.1%	186	.9%	6 562	33.4%	19 658	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 872	17.9%	8 614	12.0%	2 556	3.6%	47 770	66.5%	71 812	70.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 567	20.5%	929	12.1%	711	9.3%	4 455	58.2%	7 661	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	28 932	28.2%	10 477	10.2%	3 502	3.4%	59 728	58.2%	102 639	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	13 472	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 472	23.4%
Bulk Water	1 298	75.5%	421	24.5%	-	-	-	-	1 719	3.0%
PAYE deductions	2 714	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 714	4.7%
VAT (output less input)	3 721	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 721	6.5%
Pensions / Retirement	3 898	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 898	6.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 994	93.3%	1 548	6.6%	0	-	32	.1%	23 574	40.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	386	100.0%	386	.7%
Other	6 142	75.3%	903	11.1%	-	-	1 116	13.7%	8 160	14.2%
Total	53 238	92.4%	2 871	5.0%	0	-	1 534	2.7%	57 643	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 338 7002
Financial Manager	Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	054 338 7025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	65 815	62 307	24 058	36.6%	17 427	26.5%	14 478	23.2%	734	1.2%	56 697	91.0%	1 645	89.1%	(55.4%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	10	1	5.8%	2	17.9%	2	18.2%	-	-	4	42.0%	(16)	(53.6%)	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	750	750	62	8.2%	202	27.0%	22	2.9%	73	9.8%	359	47.9%	96	95.8%	(24.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	15	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	61 530	59 330	23 979	39.0%	17 041	27.7%	14 114	23.8%	419	.7%	55 553	93.6%	-	86.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 310	2 210	17	.5%	182	5.5%	340	15.4%	241	10.9%	781	35.3%	1 565	122.6%	(84.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	64 240	69 545	12 297	19.1%	16 888	26.3%	15 518	22.3%	18 021	25.9%	62 723	90.2%	12 065	88.0%	49.4%
Employee related costs	43 867	48 484	10 365	23.6%	13 306	30.3%	10 905	22.5%	10 139	20.9%	44 715	92.2%	6 739	93.9%	50.4%
Remuneration of councillors	3 839	3 810	635	16.5%	676	17.6%	1 354	35.5%	1 054	27.7%	3 718	97.6%	768	76.4%	37.1%
Debt impairment	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	583	583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	51.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.7%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 537	-	1	.1%	0	-	2	-	173	-	177	-	461	53.9%	(62.4%)
Contracted services	924	3 257	114	12.4%	489	52.9%	819	25.2%	588	18.0%	2 010	61.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	4 505	-	174	3.9%	361	8.0%	-	-	64	-	598	-	2 566	61.0%	(97.5%)
Other expenditure	8 956	13 382	1 007	11.2%	2 056	23.0%	2 438	18.2%	6 004	44.9%	11 505	86.0%	1 345	106.1%	346.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 575	(7 238)	11 761		540		(1 040)		(17 287)		(6 027)		(10 420)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	289	-	-	-	289	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 575	(7 238)	11 761		540		(751)		(17 287)		(5 737)		(10 420)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 575	(7 238)	11 761		540		(751)		(17 287)		(5 737)		(10 420)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 575	(7 238)	11 761		540		(751)		(17 287)		(5 737)		(10 420)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 575	(7 238)	11 761		540		(751)		(17 287)		(5 737)		(10 420)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 530	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.4%	3	.4%	534	95.0%	(99.5%)
National Government	995	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	995	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	535	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.7%	3	.7%	29	60.6%	(90.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 530	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.4%	3	.4%	534	95.0%	(99.5%)
Governance and Administration	1 528	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.7%	3	.7%	534	95.0%	(99.5%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Corporate Services	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	534	87.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	65 615	62 030	30 312	46.2%	18 207	27.7%	16 960	27.3%	2 351	3.8%	67 830	109.4%	1 704	106.5%	38.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 320	1 972	388	11.7%	414	12.5%	798	40.4%	287	14.6%	1 887	95.7%	1 580	220.2%	(81.8%)
Government - operating	61 530	59 330	29 783	48.4%	17 590	28.6%	16 100	27.1%	1 950	3.3%	65 423	110.3%	-	98.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	765	728	142	18.5%	202	26.5%	62	8.5%	114	15.7%	520	71.5%	124	122.7%	(7.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(63 633)	(61 649)	(21 620)	34.0%	(15 070)	23.7%	(16 167)	26.2%	(15 034)	24.4%	(67 891)	110.1%	(17 440)	117.5%	(13.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(59 122)	(61 644)	(20 879)	35.3%	(14 753)	25.0%	(16 167)	26.2%	(15 034)	24.4%	(66 833)	108.4%	(14 833)	125.8%	1.4%
Finance charges	(5)	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.4%	-
Transfers and grants	(4 505)	-	(741)	16.4%	(317)	7.0%	-	-	-	-	(1 058)	-	(2 608)	47.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 982	381	8 692	438.5%	3 137	158.2%	792	208.1%	(12 682)	(3 330.8%)	(61)	(16.0%)	(15 736)	(267.0%)	(19.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	200	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 530)	(740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	534	(80.9%)	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(1 530)	(740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	534	(80.9%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 330)	(608)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	534	(87.7%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.4%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.4%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	652	(228)	8 692	1 332.2%	3 137	480.8%	792	(348.1%)	(12 682)	5 572.6%	(61)	26.8%	(15 202)	(4 474.9%)	(16.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 716	289	289	7.8%	8 981	241.7%	12 118	4 195.0%	12 910	4 469.3%	289	100.0%	15 481	99.2%	(16.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 368	61	8 981	205.6%	12 118	277.4%	12 910	21 066.3%	228	372.0%	228	372.0%	278	7.3%	(18.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	159	24.6%	-	-	-	-	489	75.4%	648	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	159	24.6%	-	-	-	-	489	75.4%	648	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	159	24.6%	-	-	-	-	489	75.4%	648	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	159	24.6%	-	-	-	-	489	75.4%	648	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 815	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 815	100.0%
Total	4 815	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 815	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Alfred	054 337 2800
Financial Manager	Mr P Beukes	054 337 2800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 944 729	1 890 115	639 221	32.9%	402 487	20.7%	467 389	24.7%	378 815	20.0%	1 887 912	99.9%	399 077	98.8%	(5.1%)
Property rates	511 595	511 595	259 378	50.7%	84 095	16.4%	77 457	15.1%	83 546	16.3%	504 475	98.6%	76 943	99.7%	8.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	711 106	671 106	171 870	24.2%	133 053	18.7%	178 459	26.6%	142 395	21.2%	625 777	93.2%	161 896	96.4%	(12.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	264 046	254 046	69 781	26.4%	54 938	20.8%	66 143	26.0%	51 331	20.2%	242 193	95.3%	58 521	103.2%	(12.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	59 482	60 582	15 989	26.9%	16 142	27.1%	16 172	26.7%	16 199	26.7%	64 502	106.5%	18 846	99.9%	(14.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	44 309	44 309	11 952	27.0%	12 189	27.5%	12 279	27.7%	12 194	27.5%	48 614	109.7%	14 088	99.4%	(13.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 115	11 115	2 563	23.1%	2 567	23.1%	2 659	23.9%	2 776	25.0%	10 566	95.1%	2 525	94.1%	10.0%
Interest earned - external investments	20 000	20 000	955	4.8%	1 892	9.5%	2 204	11.0%	12 985	64.9%	18 036	90.2%	14 969	102.7%	(13.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	97 629	97 629	34 493	35.3%	37 516	38.4%	67 142	68.8%	35 643	36.5%	174 794	179.0%	34 263	111.8%	4.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	22 430	15 430	894	4.0%	1 510	6.7%	1 014	6.6%	1 534	9.9%	4 952	32.1%	1 174	20.0%	30.6%
Licences and permits	2 905	2 905	3 904	134.4%	2 841	97.8%	(1 377)	(47.4%)	2 002	68.9%	7 370	253.7%	673	88.4%	197.3%
Agency services	-	4 000	966	-	1 355	-	1 385	34.6%	1 347	33.7%	5 053	126.3%	1 583	122.2%	(14.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	173 256	175 342	62 871	36.3%	48 189	27.8%	37 745	21.5%	7 039	4.0%	155 844	88.9%	6 382	94.0%	10.3%
Other own revenue	26 855	22 055	3 606	13.4%	3 809	14.2%	6 107	27.7%	9 758	44.2%	23 280	105.6%	5 438	114.8%	79.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	2 389	-	-	-	66	-	2 455	-	1 776	-	(96.3%)
Operating Expenditure	1 936 491	1 957 812	560 073	28.9%	409 197	21.1%	362 521	18.5%	365 051	18.6%	1 696 842	86.7%	367 626	84.9%	(.7%)
Employee related costs	679 381	679 381	145 851	21.5%	164 596	24.2%	151 469	22.3%	158 220	23.3%	620 137	91.3%	141 770	90.5%	11.6%
Remuneration of councillors	27 675	27 675	5 473	19.8%	6 455	23.3%	8 325	30.1%	8 177	29.5%	28 430	102.7%	6 673	96.4%	22.6%
Debt impairment	203 000	203 000	203 000	100.0%	-	-	8 024	4.0%	(7 448)	(3.7%)	203 576	100.3%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	67 510	67 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	26 812	26 812	-	-	13 622	50.8%	-	-	13 181	49.2%	26 803	100.0%	13 674	100.1%	(3.6%)
Bulk purchases	524 000	524 000	115 182	22.0%	116 358	22.2%	119 591	22.8%	97 300	18.6%	448 430	85.6%	95 900	85.7%	1.5%
Other Materials	139 921	143 117	27 317	19.5%	34 689	24.8%	29 057	20.3%	38 470	26.9%	129 533	90.5%	37 711	79.6%	2.0%
Contracted services	44 219	57 174	9 410	21.3%	11 421	25.8%	17 393	30.4%	13 535	23.7%	51 759	90.5%	12 629	89.3%	7.2%
Transfers and grants	9 470	9 490	3 649	38.5%	4 222	44.6%	1 382	14.6%	63	.7%	9 317	98.2%	8 718	62.2%	(99.3%)
Other expenditure	214 502	219 653	50 191	23.4%	57 835	27.0%	27 280	12.4%	43 552	19.8%	178 857	81.4%	50 551	82.5%	(13.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 238	(67 697)	79 148		(6 711)		104 868		13 764		191 069		31 451		
Transfers recognised - capital	159 589	223 132	-	-	3 500	2.2%	-	-	(3 500)	(1.6%)	-	-	-	.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	167 827	155 435	79 148		(3 211)		104 868		10 264		191 069		31 451		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	167 827	155 435	79 148		(3 211)		104 868		10 264		191 069		31 451		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	167 827	155 435	79 148		(3 211)		104 868		10 264		191 069		31 451		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	167 827	155 435	79 148		(3 211)		104 868		10 264		191 069		31 451		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	232 066	313 941	17 876	7.7%	58 985	25.4%	69 485	22.1%	104 048	33.1%	250 394	79.8%	62 918	79.6%	65.4%
National Government	159 589	208 826	11 455	7.2%	39 744	24.9%	54 494	26.1%	77 655	37.2%	183 349	87.8%	46 519	95.6%	66.9%
Provincial Government	-	14 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	298	2.1%	298	2.1%	-	30.3%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 489	94.3%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	159 589	223 132	11 455	7.2%	39 744	24.9%	54 494	24.4%	77 953	34.9%	183 647	82.3%	48 008	82.9%	62.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	72 476	90 809	6 421	8.9%	19 241	26.5%	14 991	16.5%	26 094	28.7%	66 748	73.5%	14 910	73.2%	75.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	232 066	313 941	17 876	7.7%	58 985	25.4%	69 485	22.1%	104 048	33.1%	250 394	79.8%	62 918	79.6%	65.4%
Governance and Administration	12 000	18 046	-	-	1 631	13.6%	1 576	8.7%	242	1.3%	3 449	19.1%	1 755	12.7%	(86.2%)
Executive & Council	10 000	11 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 000	6 893	-	-	1 631	81.5%	1 576	22.9%	242	3.5%	3 449	50.0%	1 755	46.1%	(86.2%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	16 695	19 542	1 254	7.5%	1 461	8.8%	3 035	15.5%	2 669	13.7%	8 419	43.1%	2 636	262.8%	1.3%
Community & Social Services	9 809	10 279	1 254	12.8%	1 461	14.9%	3 035	29.5%	2 669	26.0%	8 419	81.9%	2 636	311.6%	1.3%
Sport And Recreation	6 886	9 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	53 726	115 438	12 145	22.6%	29 506	54.9%	35 004	30.3%	45 081	39.1%	121 736	105.5%	37 583	163.4%	19.9%
Planning and Development	2 800	2 000	767	27.4%	-	-	46	2.3%	-	-	813	40.6%	18 963	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	50 926	113 438	11 378	22.3%	29 506	57.9%	34 958	30.8%	45 081	39.7%	120 924	106.6%	18 620	84.9%	142.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	143 644	154 914	4 477	3.1%	26 231	18.3%	28 825	18.6%	51 254	33.1%	110 787	71.5%	20 944	66.1%	144.7%
Electricity	49 000	32 000	-	-	5 201	10.6%	2 912	9.1%	20 740	64.8%	28 853	90.2%	6 406	107.4%	223.7%
Water	58 824	87 856	4 477	7.6%	18 560	31.6%	22 016	25.1%	23 509	26.8%	68 563	78.0%	14 297	55.0%	64.4%
Waste Water Management	35 821	35 058	-	-	2 469	6.9%	3 898	11.1%	7 004	20.0%	13 372	38.1%	241	84.5%	2 803.6%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.6%	-
Other	6 000	6 000	-	-	156	2.6%	1 044	17.4%	4 803	80.0%	6 003	100.1%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 886 198	1 951 827	504 364	26.7%	426 142	22.6%	522 794	26.8%	337 805	17.3%	1 791 105	91.8%	331 554	90.2%	1.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	464 989	464 989	140 588	30.2%	87 615	18.8%	71 472	15.4%	68 353	14.7%	368 027	79.1%	65 943	86.7%	3.7%
Service charges	980 652	980 652	197 131	20.1%	200 723	20.5%	206 677	21.1%	196 910	20.1%	801 441	81.7%	198 603	87.3%	(.9%)
Other revenue	63 305	63 305	11 875	18.8%	12 083	19.1%	9 787	15.5%	16 875	26.7%	50 621	80.0%	11 394	80.0%	48.1%
Government - operating	173 256	175 342	62 871	36.3%	48 189	27.8%	43 949	25.1%	7 039	4.0%	162 048	92.4%	6 382	97.1%	10.3%
Government - capital	159 589	223 132	57 353	35.9%	38 124	23.9%	121 563	54.5%	-	-	217 040	97.3%	-	77.9%	-
Interest	44 407	44 407	34 546	77.8%	39 408	88.7%	69 346	156.2%	48 628	109.5%	191 928	432.2%	49 232	129.0%	(1.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 640 059)	(1 615 374)	(415 583)	25.3%	(493 012)	30.1%	(353 565)	21.9%	(414 646)	25.7%	(1 676 807)	103.8%	(333 338)	93.4%	24.4%
Suppliers and employees	(1 603 777)	(1 579 072)	(411 934)	25.7%	(475 168)	29.6%	(352 183)	22.3%	(401 402)	25.4%	(1 640 686)	103.9%	(321 018)	93.3%	25.0%
Finance charges	(26 812)	(26 812)	-	-	(13 622)	50.8%	-	-	(13 181)	49.2%	(26 803)	100.0%	(13 674)	100.1%	(3.6%)
Transfers and grants	(9 470)	(9 490)	(3 649)	38.5%	(4 222)	44.6%	(1 382)	14.6%	(63)	.7%	(9 317)	98.2%	1 354	103.0%	(104.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	246 139	336 453	88 780	36.1%	(66 870)	(27.2%)	169 229	50.3%	(76 841)	(22.8%)	114 298	34.0%	(1 784)	58.5%	4 207.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(232 066)	(313 941)	(17 876)	7.7%	(58 985)	25.4%	(69 485)	22.1%	(104 048)	33.1%	(250 394)	79.8%	(62 918)	79.6%	65.4%
Capital assets	(232 066)	(313 941)	(17 876)	7.7%	(58 985)	25.4%	(69 485)	22.1%	(104 048)	33.1%	(250 394)	79.8%	(62 918)	79.6%	65.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(232 066)	(313 941)	(17 876)	7.7%	(58 985)	25.4%	(69 485)	22.1%	(104 048)	33.1%	(250 394)	79.8%	(62 918)	79.6%	65.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 853	2 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 853	2 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 238)	(8 238)	-	-	(3 903)	47.4%	-	-	(4 344)	52.7%	(8 247)	100.1%	(4 322)	99.5%	.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(8 238)	(8 238)	-	-	(3 903)	47.4%	-	-	(4 344)	52.7%	(8 247)	100.1%	(4 322)	99.5%	.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 385)	(5 385)	-	-	(3 903)	72.5%	-	-	(4 344)	80.7%	(8 247)	153.2%	(4 322)	99.5%	.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 689	17 128	70 904	816.0%	(129 758)	(1 493.3%)	99 744	582.4%	(185 233)	(1 081.5%)	(144 343)	(842.7%)	(69 024)	(675.8%)	168.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	235 000	226 561	226 561	96.4%	297 466	126.6%	167 707	74.0%	267 451	118.0%	226 561	100.0%	296 120	100.0%	(9.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	243 689	243 689	297 466	122.1%	167 707	68.8%	267 451	109.8%	82 218	33.7%	82 218	33.7%	227 096	86.0%	(63.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	30 126	8.8%	10 614	3.1%	9 174	2.7%	293 825	85.5%	343 739	17.6%	-	-	108 220	32.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	50 001	26.9%	8 396	4.5%	5 490	2.9%	122 264	65.7%	186 150	9.5%	-	-	53 516	29.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	31 267	5.0%	6 273	1.0%	5 607	.9%	577 950	93.1%	621 097	31.7%	-	-	191 424	31.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	7 781	7.8%	2 357	2.4%	2 234	2.2%	87 263	87.6%	99 635	5.1%	-	-	29 946	30.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 144	7.5%	1 855	2.3%	1 762	2.2%	71 632	88.0%	81 393	4.2%	-	-	24 168	30.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	531	1.5%	407	1.2%	399	1.1%	33 340	96.1%	34 677	1.8%	-	-	11 020	32.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	22 291	4.6%	10 883	2.2%	9 956	2.1%	442 161	91.1%	485 291	24.8%	-	-	85 413	18.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 399	5.1%	1 127	1.1%	643	.6%	98 916	93.2%	106 084	5.4%	-	-	57 897	55.0%
Total By Income Source	153 540	7.8%	41 912	2.1%	35 264	1.8%	1 727 351	88.2%	1 958 067	100.0%	-	-	561 605	29.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	23 860	3.3%	7 614	1.1%	7 278	1.0%	678 502	94.6%	717 253	36.6%	-	-	192 468	27.0%
Commercial	57 749	18.4%	9 268	3.0%	7 636	2.4%	238 444	76.2%	313 097	16.0%	-	-	76 160	24.0%
Households	70 702	7.8%	24 520	2.7%	19 872	2.2%	789 539	87.3%	904 633	46.2%	-	-	270 968	30.0%
Other	1 230	5.3%	509	2.2%	479	2.1%	20 866	90.4%	23 084	1.2%	-	-	22 009	95.0%
Total By Customer Group	153 540	7.8%	41 912	2.1%	35 264	1.8%	1 727 351	88.2%	1 958 067	100.0%	-	-	561 605	29.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	60 751	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 751	53.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	7 288	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 288	6.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	6 419	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 419	5.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	38 907	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 907	34.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	82	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	.1%
Total	113 448	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 448	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Akharwaray	053 830 6100
Financial Manager	Ms Zuziwe Lydia Mahloko	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	160 459	160 459	54 294	33.8%	49 067	30.6%	31 689	19.7%	19 820	12.4%	154 870	96.5%	6 240	55.8%	217.6%
Property rates	4 720	4 720	11 475	243.1%	3 107	65.8%	1 416	30.0%	2 130	45.1%	18 129	384.1%	584	131.6%	264.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	27 324	27 324	2 689	9.8%	3 148	11.5%	2 573	9.4%	2 913	10.7%	11 323	41.4%	1 264	36.9%	130.5%
Service charges - water revenue	14 647	14 647	2 629	17.9%	4 230	28.9%	3 075	21.0%	4 283	29.2%	14 216	97.1%	935	15.6%	358.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 677	2 677	498	18.6%	526	19.7%	514	19.2%	833	31.1%	2 371	88.6%	222	23.2%	276.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 325	7 325	1 494	20.4%	1 725	23.5%	1 729	23.6%	2 615	35.7%	7 562	103.2%	607	46.1%	330.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	116	-	123	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	319	319	19	5.9%	31	9.8%	67	21.0%	43	13.4%	160	50.2%	17	18.2%	146.3%
Interest earned - external investments	430	430	59	13.8%	18	4.1%	3	.8%	10	2.2%	90	20.9%	12	150.2%	(21.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	22 702	22 702	4 590	20.2%	6 917	30.5%	4 709	20.7%	5 972	26.3%	22 189	97.7%	2 234	63.3%	167.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	60	60	1	2.1%	109	181.2%	7	11.0%	3	5.5%	120	199.8%	-	203.7%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	74 105	74 105	30 708	41.4%	24 822	33.5%	17 483	23.6%	488	.7%	73 501	99.2%	262	75.9%	86.3%
Other own revenue	5 436	5 436	113	2.1%	4 427	81.4%	112	2.1%	411	7.6%	5 063	93.1%	104	496.0%	293.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	715	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	160 003	160 003	30 233	18.9%	48 971	30.6%	26 016	16.3%	21 169	13.2%	126 389	79.0%	10 373	53.1%	104.1%
Employee related costs	52 074	52 074	14 079	27.0%	13 689	26.3%	9 597	18.4%	13 670	26.3%	51 035	98.0%	4 024	92.9%	239.7%
Remuneration of councillors	3 730	3 730	913	24.5%	908	24.3%	605	16.2%	908	24.3%	3 334	89.4%	412	50.0%	120.1%
Debt impairment	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	22 075	22 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	6 176	6 176	1 212	19.6%	57	.9%	14	.2%	43	.7%	1 327	21.5%	-	80.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	23 436	23 436	7 160	30.6%	8 025	34.2%	4 581	19.5%	2 673	11.4%	22 439	95.7%	2 698	30.4%	(.9%)
Other Materials	7 593	7 593	560	7.4%	1 031	13.6%	717	9.4%	214	2.8%	2 522	33.2%	290	21.9%	(26.3%)
Contracted services	16 786	16 786	2 707	16.1%	9 519	56.7%	4 628	27.6%	1 732	10.3%	18 587	110.7%	1 025	110.1%	68.9%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	25 134	25 134	3 601	14.3%	15 740	62.6%	5 874	23.4%	1 929	7.7%	27 145	108.0%	1 923	112.1%	.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	456	456	24 061		96		5 673		(1 349)		28 481		(4 133)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	16 866	-	10 055	-	-	-	-	-	26 921	-	-	138.4%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	456	456	40 927		10 151		5 673		(1 349)		55 402		(4 133)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	456	456	40 927		10 151		5 673		(1 349)		55 402		(4 133)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	456	456	40 927		10 151		5 673		(1 349)		55 402		(4 133)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	456	456	40 927		10 151		5 673		(1 349)		55 402		(4 133)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	37 507	37 507	16 154	43.1%	6 668	17.8%	4 690	12.5%	3 501	9.3%	31 014	82.7%	9 360	32.7%	(62.6%)
National Government	37 507	37 507	16 154	43.1%	6 668	17.8%	4 690	12.5%	3 501	9.3%	31 014	82.7%	9 360	39.5%	(62.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	37 507	37 507	16 154	43.1%	6 668	17.8%	4 690	12.5%	3 501	9.3%	31 014	82.7%	9 360	32.9%	(62.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	37 507	37 507	16 154	43.1%	6 668	17.8%	4 690	12.5%	3 501	9.3%	31 014	82.7%	9 360	32.7%	(62.6%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	19 800	19 800	-	-	-	-	2 882	14.6%	-	-	2 882	14.6%	8 361	113.5%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	19 800	19 800	-	-	-	-	2 882	14.6%	-	-	2 882	14.6%	8 361	113.5%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	17 707	17 707	16 154	91.2%	6 668	37.7%	1 809	10.2%	3 501	19.8%	28 132	158.9%	999	11.9%	250.4%
Electricity	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	1 062	35.4%	1 806	60.2%	2 868	95.6%	999	-	80.7%
Water	14 707	14 707	5 990	40.7%	4 651	31.6%	-	-	-	-	10 641	72.4%	-	18.5%	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	10 164	-	2 018	-	746	-	1 695	-	14 624	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	164 533	164 533	58 216	35.4%	45 761	27.8%	33 416	20.3%	15 118	9.2%	152 512	92.7%	-	62.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 596	2 596	2 745	105.7%	838	32.3%	999	38.5%	1 067	41.1%	5 649	217.6%	-	153.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	29 324	29 324	2 367	8.1%	5 435	18.5%	8 515	29.0%	5 455	18.6%	21 773	74.2%	-	9.0%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	5 815	5 815	5 077	87.3%	4 593	79.0%	297	5.1%	8 575	147.5%	18 542	318.9%	-	1 372.1%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	74 105	74 105	31 103	42.0%	24 822	33.5%	18 233	24.6%	-	-	74 158	100.1%	-	75.9%	-
Government - capital	37 507	37 507	16 866	45.0%	10 055	26.8%	5 352	14.3%	-	-	32 273	86.0%	-	138.4%	-
Interest	15 186	15 186	59	.4%	18	.1%	19	.1%	21	.1%	117	.8%	-	30.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 336)	(127 336)	(46 933)	36.9%	(46 006)	36.1%	(39 936)	31.4%	(24 791)	19.5%	(157 667)	123.8%	-	83.1%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(121 160)	(121 160)	(45 721)	37.7%	(45 989)	38.0%	(39 925)	33.0%	(24 766)	20.4%	(156 401)	129.1%	-	83.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(6 176)	(6 176)	(1 212)	19.6%	(17)	.3%	(11)	.2%	(26)	.4%	(1 265)	20.5%	-	80.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37 198	37 198	11 283	30.3%	(245)	(.7%)	(6 520)	(17.5%)	(9 673)	(26.0%)	(5 155)	(13.9%)	-	29.3%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	715	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 002	839.0%	6 002	839.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	715	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 002	-	6 002	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(37 507)	(37 507)	(12 545)	33.4%	-	-	(3 826)	10.2%	(3 501)	9.3%	(19 872)	53.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(37 507)	(37 507)	(12 545)	33.4%	-	-	(3 826)	10.2%	(3 501)	9.3%	(19 872)	53.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 792)	(36 792)	(12 545)	34.1%	-	-	(3 826)	10.4%	2 501	(6.8%)	(13 870)	37.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	(17)	-	(18)	-	(32)	-	(68)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	(17)	-	(18)	-	(32)	-	(68)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	(17)	-	(18)	-	(32)	-	(68)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	406	406	(1 262)	(310.5%)	(263)	(64.7%)	(10 364)	(2 550.9%)	(7 204)	(1 773.3%)	(19 092)	(4 699.5%)	-	19.0%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	477	477	1 989	416.8%	728	152.5%	465	97.4%	(9 898)	(2 073.8%)	1 989	416.8%	15 240	8.3%	(165.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	884	884	728	82.4%	465	52.6%	(9 898)	(1 120.3%)	(17 103)	(1 935.6%)	(17 103)	(1 935.6%)	15 240	18.3%	(212.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 487	1.8%	2 301	1.6%	2 272	1.6%	133 024	95.0%	140 084	40.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 320	5.5%	703	2.9%	671	2.8%	21 218	88.7%	23 913	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 067	2.1%	993	2.0%	1 180	2.4%	46 508	93.5%	49 748	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	436	1.8%	415	1.7%	420	1.7%	23 275	94.8%	24 546	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 385	1.9%	1 364	1.9%	1 294	1.8%	67 616	94.4%	71 658	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	117	15.7%	26	3.5%	48	6.4%	555	74.4%	746	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	248	.7%	224	.6%	219	.6%	37 087	98.2%	37 777	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 060	2.0%	6 026	1.7%	6 104	1.8%	329 282	94.5%	348 472	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	7 060	2.0%	6 026	1.7%	6 104	1.8%	329 282	94.5%	348 472	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 060	2.0%	6 026	1.7%	6 104	1.8%	329 282	94.5%	348 472	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 652	8.1%	3 030	4.4%	4 880	7.0%	55 893	80.5%	69 454	37.8%
Bulk Water	20 505	23.4%	407	.5%	761	.9%	65 788	75.2%	87 461	47.6%
PAYE deductions	2 655	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 655	1.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	3 120	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 120	1.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 329	11.5%	1 845	9.1%	53	.3%	16 038	79.1%	20 266	11.0%
Auditor-General	54	6.5%	35	4.2%	98	12.0%	634	77.3%	821	.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	34 315	18.7%	5 317	2.9%	5 792	3.2%	138 353	75.3%	183 776	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Andrew Kagiso Modise	053 531 6505
Financial Manager	Mrs Levona Itumeleng	053 531 6502

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	95 885	95 884	26 110	27.2%	14 650	15.3%	49 915	52.1%	22 973	24.0%	113 648	118.5%	11 234	90.4%	104.5%
Property rates	7 500	7 500	1 928	25.7%	1 182	15.8%	618	8.2%	1 751	23.3%	5 479	73.1%	1 688	96.9%	3.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	539	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	574	-	426	96.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 224	22 224	3 934	17.7%	1 790	8.1%	7 736	34.8%	4 787	21.5%	18 248	82.1%	3 392	89.2%	41.1%
Service charges - water revenue	2 285	2 285	878	38.4%	1 210	53.0%	2 075	90.8%	1 750	76.6%	5 913	258.7%	1 606	79.3%	8.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 627	5 627	1 160	20.6%	756	13.4%	1 141	20.3%	1 139	20.2%	4 197	74.6%	1 044	82.7%	9.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 047	5 047	1 150	22.8%	605	12.0%	1 136	22.5%	1 521	30.1%	4 412	87.4%	1 057	87.4%	43.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	679	-	(139)	-	-	-	-	-	539	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	100	100	5	4.8%	2	1.5%	172	171.6%	6	6.4%	184	184.3%	11	33.9%	(43.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	450	450	-	-	13 087	2 908.2%	14 998	3 332.9%	171	38.0%	28 256	6 279.1%	7	21.1%	2 508.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 802	7 802	992	12.7%	(3 713)	(47.6%)	939	12.0%	11 091	142.2%	9 309	119.3%	1 913	90.7%	479.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 364	1 364	5	.4%	(128)	(9.4%)	102	7.5%	506	37.1%	485	35.6%	1	3.2%	41 920.9%
Licences and permits	649	649	54	8.4%	(23)	(3.5%)	-	-	-	-	32	4.9%	55	40.0%	(100.0%)
Agency services	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	42 714	42 714	17 656	41.3%	(25)	(.1%)	21 190	49.6%	100	.2%	38 922	91.1%	-	96.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	90	90	1 349	1 495.9%	10	11.6%	(193)	(214.6%)	151	167.9%	1 317	1 460.9%	31	29.2%	387.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	(4 219)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 219)	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	140 294	140 294	11 458	8.2%	13 462	9.6%	19 040	13.6%	16 030	11.4%	59 990	42.8%	11 883	49.9%	34.9%
Employee related costs	37 803	37 803	5 370	14.2%	9 482	25.1%	10 786	28.5%	8 313	22.0%	33 952	89.8%	7 943	107.4%	4.7%
Remuneration of councillors	3 164	3 164	553	17.5%	795	25.1%	1 053	33.3%	774	24.5%	3 175	100.3%	313	46.5%	147.0%
Debt impairment	21 572	21 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 707	12 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	188	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	40 000	40 000	2 063	5.2%	-	-	3 051	7.6%	3 423	8.6%	8 537	21.3%	177	31.8%	1 837.3%
Other Materials	845	845	799	94.6%	20	2.3%	833	98.6%	847	100.2%	2 499	295.7%	747	85.9%	13.4%
Contracted services	3 836	3 836	259	6.8%	445	11.6%	31	.8%	88	2.3%	823	21.5%	182	156.6%	(51.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	374	-	22	-	20	-	701	-	1 116	-	807	-	(13.2%)
Other expenditure	20 179	20 178	2 039	10.1%	2 698	13.4%	3 267	16.2%	1 885	9.3%	9 888	49.0%	1 714	32.7%	10.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(44 409)	(44 410)	14 653		1 187		30 874		6 943		53 657		(648)		
Transfers recognised - capital	41 037	41 037	12 180	29.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 180	29.7%	-	21.8%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(3 372)	(3 372)	26 833		1 187		30 874		6 943		65 838		(648)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(3 372)	(3 372)	26 833		1 187		30 874		6 943		65 838		(648)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(3 372)	(3 372)	26 833		1 187		30 874		6 943		65 838		(648)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 372)	(3 372)	26 833		1 187		30 874		6 943		65 838		(648)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	41 037	41 037	1 215	3.0%	2 468	6.0%	-	-	3 168	7.7%	6 851	16.7%	1 052	20.8%	201.2%
National Government	26 279	26 279	1 215	4.6%	2 468	9.4%	-	-	3 168	12.1%	6 851	26.1%	1 052	59.3%	201.2%
Provincial Government	9 758	9 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	41 037	41 037	1 215	3.0%	2 468	6.0%	-	-	3 168	7.7%	6 851	16.7%	1 052	20.8%	201.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	41 037	41 037	1 215	3.0%	2 468	6.0%	-	-	3 168	7.7%	6 851	16.7%	1 052	20.8%	201.2%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	684	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	684	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	41 037	41 037	1 215	3.0%	2 468	6.0%	-	-	3 168	7.7%	6 851	16.7%	367	11.2%	762.2%
Electricity	15 000	15 000	-	-	626	4.2%	-	-	1 735	11.6%	2 362	15.7%	367	100.5%	372.3%
Water	26 037	26 037	1 215	4.7%	1 842	7.1%	-	-	1 432	5.5%	4 490	17.2%	-	3.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	116 854	116 854	35 073	30.0%	10 121	8.7%	27 362	23.4%	7 601	6.5%	80 158	68.6%	7 079	60.1%	7.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 250	5 250	634	12.1%	513	9.8%	1 489	28.4%	1 228	23.4%	3 864	73.6%	432	60.9%	184.1%
Service charges	21 110	21 110	1 754	8.3%	1 472	7.0%	2 193	10.4%	3 501	16.6%	8 920	42.3%	3 357	29.5%	4.3%
Other revenue	1 792	1 792	2 781	155.1%	2 176	121.4%	2 779	155.0%	2 786	155.4%	10 521	587.0%	2 012	305.2%	38.5%
Government - operating	42 714	42 714	17 837	41.8%	5 898	13.8%	20 799	48.7%	-	-	44 534	104.3%	1 205	103.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	41 037	41 037	12 000	29.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	29.2%	-	31.7%	-
Interest	4 951	4 951	68	1.4%	62	1.3%	102	2.1%	86	1.7%	319	6.4%	73	5.0%	18.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(107 507)	(107 507)	(11 458)	10.7%	(15 199)	14.1%	(19 059)	17.7%	(16 030)	14.9%	(61 745)	57.4%	(13 028)	68.3%	23.0%
Suppliers and employees	(107 319)	(107 319)	(11 074)	10.3%	(15 199)	14.2%	(19 040)	17.7%	(15 329)	14.3%	(60 642)	56.5%	(12 343)	64.3%	24.2%
Finance charges	(188)	(188)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	(383)	-	-	-	(20)	-	(701)	-	(1 103)	-	(685)	-	2.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 347	9 347	23 616	252.7%	(5 077)	(54.3%)	8 303	88.8%	(8 429)	(90.2%)	18 412	197.0%	(5 949)	29.3%	41.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(41 037)	(41 037)	-	-	(17)	-	(3 018)	7.4%	(3 168)	7.7%	(6 203)	15.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(41 037)	(41 037)	-	-	(17)	-	(3 018)	7.4%	(3 168)	7.7%	(6 203)	15.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(41 037)	(41 037)	-	-	(17)	-	(3 018)	7.4%	(3 168)	7.7%	(6 203)	15.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(31 690)	(31 690)	23 616	(74.5%)	(5 094)	16.1%	5 285	(16.7%)	(11 597)	36.6%	12 209	(38.5%)	(5 949)	13.2%	94.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	214	106	106	49.6%	23 722	11 090.5%	18 628	17 555.2%	23 912	22 535.6%	106	100.0%	9 609	4.5%	148.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(31 476)	(31 584)	23 722	(75.4%)	18 628	(59.2%)	23 912	(75.7%)	12 315	(39.0%)	12 315	(39.0%)	3 660	11.9%	236.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	672	1.9%	552	1.6%	547	1.5%	33 671	95.0%	35 441	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 742	5.5%	1 610	5.1%	464	1.5%	27 980	88.0%	31 796	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	596	2.5%	504	2.1%	484	2.1%	21 875	93.2%	23 458	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	328	1.3%	315	1.3%	310	1.2%	23 974	96.2%	24 926	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	329	1.4%	316	1.3%	312	1.3%	22 885	96.0%	23 841	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 020	1.9%	1 000	1.9%	987	1.9%	49 687	94.3%	52 694	27.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11	.9%	73	5.8%	11	.8%	1 169	92.5%	1 264	.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 699	2.4%	4 369	2.3%	3 114	1.6%	181 240	93.7%	193 422	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 070	15.4%	1 255	18.0%	57	.8%	4 579	65.8%	6 962	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	497	3.3%	247	1.6%	277	1.8%	14 088	93.2%	15 110	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 122	1.8%	2 857	1.7%	2 770	1.6%	162 057	94.9%	170 806	88.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	10	1.8%	10	1.8%	10	1.8%	516	94.7%	545	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 699	2.4%	4 369	2.3%	3 114	1.6%	181 240	93.7%	193 422	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 042	4.7%	2 866	6.6%	2 700	6.2%	35 651	82.4%	43 259	34.5%
Bulk Water	802	1.0%	851	1.1%	885	1.1%	76 442	96.8%	78 981	63.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	213	19.1%	476	42.6%	427	38.3%	1 116	.9%
Auditor-General	934	45.4%	17	.8%	20	1.0%	1 089	52.9%	2 059	1.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 779	3.0%	3 947	3.1%	4 080	3.3%	113 609	90.6%	125 415	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Kealeboga Gaborone	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	Mrs Malebogo Motswaledi	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	280 839	280 839	30 946	11.0%	39 014	13.9%	78 759	28.0%	141 311	50.3%	290 031	103.3%	46 037	148.0%	207.0%
Property rates	23 755	23 755	4 187	17.6%	6 287	26.5%	4 084	17.2%	6 061	25.5%	20 620	86.8%	5 736	82.5%	5.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	72 646	72 646	-	-	17 780	24.5%	13 426	18.5%	18 664	25.7%	49 871	68.6%	19 239	299.7%	(3.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	38 215	38 215	-	-	8 522	22.3%	5 164	13.5%	10 391	27.2%	24 077	63.0%	6 962	86.5%	49.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 015	14 015	8	.1%	3 480	24.8%	2 317	16.5%	3 482	24.8%	9 288	66.3%	3 498	87.2%	(.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 353	9 353	-	-	2 248	24.0%	1 498	16.0%	2 242	24.0%	5 988	64.0%	2 253	84.7%	(.5%)
Service charges - other	-	-	25 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 286	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	605	605	-	-	27	4.5%	18	3.0%	27	4.5%	73	12.0%	329	93.3%	(91.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 511	3 511	-	-	-	-	109	3.1%	784	22.3%	894	25.5%	375	(41.0%)	109.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	24 493	24 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 155	100.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	192	192	24	12.3%	64	33.4%	50	26.2%	88	45.8%	226	117.8%	1	21.3%	14 572.0%
Licences and permits	2 243	2 243	90	4.0%	283	12.6%	(92)	(4.1%)	2 974	132.6%	3 255	145.1%	479	78.3%	520.5%
Agency services	1 966	1 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	74.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	88 897	88 897	-	-	54	.1%	52 065	58.6%	95 090	107.0%	147 209	165.6%	-	96.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	947	947	94	9.9%	269	28.4%	119	12.5%	1 507	159.2%	1 989	210.1%	611	141.9%	146.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	1 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 257	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	278 736	278 736	1 876	.7%	6 919	2.5%	67 068	24.1%	41 382	14.8%	117 245	42.1%	57 139	67.5%	(27.6%)
Employee related costs	80 250	80 250	438	.5%	52	.1%	52 384	65.3%	6 626	8.3%	59 500	74.1%	18 953	108.7%	(65.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 992	5 992	1	-	-	-	4 631	77.3%	559	9.3%	5 192	86.6%	1 526	114.2%	(63.3%)
Debt impairment	11 893	11 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 943	13 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(.1%)	(20)	(.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	11	-	2	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	87 159	87 159	307	.4%	987	1.1%	3 181	3.6%	(4 243)	(4.9%)	232	.3%	18 692	65.1%	(122.7%)
Other Materials	11 745	11 745	14	.1%	1 075	9.1%	646	5.5%	2 970	25.3%	4 705	40.1%	2 437	77.8%	21.9%
Contracted services	21 289	21 289	629	3.0%	2 216	10.4%	2 529	11.9%	2 812	13.2%	8 187	38.5%	3 038	59.0%	(7.4%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	641	-	736	-	441	-	1 819	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	46 464	46 464	487	1.0%	1 937	4.2%	2 957	6.4%	32 237	69.4%	37 618	81.0%	12 493	47.2%	158.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 103	2 103	29 070		32 095		11 692		99 929		172 786		(11 102)		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 410	60 410	-	-	-	-	12 500	20.7%	21 351	35.3%	33 851	56.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	62 513	62 513	29 070		32 095		24 192		121 280		206 637		(11 102)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	62 513	62 513	29 070		32 095		24 192		121 280		206 637		(11 102)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	62 513	62 513	29 070		32 095		24 192		121 280		206 637		(11 102)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	62 513	62 513	29 070		32 095		24 192		121 280		206 637		(11 102)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	60 411	60 411	12 804	21.2%	25 840	42.8%	2 724	4.5%	6 738	11.2%	48 106	79.6%	10 832	45.0%	(37.8%)
National Government	58 308	58 308	12 804	22.0%	25 738	44.1%	2 724	4.7%	6 738	11.6%	48 003	82.3%	10 666	50.2%	(36.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	58 308	58 308	12 804	22.0%	25 738	44.1%	2 724	4.7%	6 738	11.6%	48 003	82.3%	10 666	45.6%	(36.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 103	2 103	-	-	102	4.9%	-	-	-	-	102	4.9%	166	34.0%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	60 411	60 411	12 804	21.2%	25 840	42.8%	2 724	4.5%	6 738	11.2%	48 106	79.6%	10 832	45.0%	(37.8%)
Governance and Administration	2 103	2 103	-	-	102	4.9%	-	-	94	4.5%	197	9.3%	-	57.4%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 103	2 103	-	-	102	4.9%	-	-	94	4.5%	197	9.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.4%	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96.1%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96.1%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 000	10 000	2 313	23.1%	8 453	84.5%	310	3.1%	423	4.2%	11 499	115.0%	2 938	95.9%	(85.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	10 000	10 000	2 313	23.1%	8 453	84.5%	310	3.1%	423	4.2%	11 499	115.0%	2 938	96.3%	(85.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	48 308	48 308	10 491	21.7%	17 285	35.8%	2 414	5.0%	6 221	12.9%	36 410	75.4%	7 894	30.2%	(21.2%)
Electricity	7 672	7 672	4 282	55.8%	2 117	27.6%	-	-	596	7.8%	6 995	91.2%	1 189	57.6%	(49.9%)
Water	5 531	5 531	5 363	97.0%	3 457	62.5%	2 414	43.6%	688	12.4%	11 923	215.6%	-	78.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	35 104	35 104	845	2.4%	11 710	33.4%	-	-	4 936	14.1%	17 492	49.8%	6 705	22.3%	(25.4%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	314 186	314 186	18 002	5.7%	-	-	76 054	24.2%	80 216	25.5%	174 272	55.5%	22 504	63.9%	256.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	20 586	20 586	4 074	19.8%	-	-	942	4.6%	2 667	13.0%	7 683	37.3%	3 518	102.6%	(24.2%)
Service charges	114 095	114 095	13 769	12.1%	-	-	3 757	3.3%	19 269	16.9%	36 795	32.2%	10 732	55.6%	79.5%
Other revenue	5 867	5 867	101	1.7%	-	-	221	3.8%	1 844	31.4%	2 166	36.9%	1 819	585.2%	1.3%
Government - operating	88 897	88 897	58	.1%	-	-	71 036	79.9%	56 161	63.2%	127 255	143.1%	-	64.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	60 411	60 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	24 330	24 330	-	-	-	-	98	.4%	275	1.1%	373	1.5%	6 434	117.3%	(95.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(252 899)	(252 899)	(414)	.2%	-	-	(25 443)	10.1%	(39 589)	15.7%	(65 446)	25.9%	(20 169)	63.8%	96.3%
Suppliers and employees	(252 899)	(252 899)	(414)	.2%	-	-	(25 439)	10.1%	(39 589)	15.7%	(65 442)	25.9%	(20 169)	63.8%	96.3%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	61 287	61 287	17 588	28.7%	-	-	50 611	82.6%	40 627	66.3%	108 826	177.6%	2 335	64.3%	1 640.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(60 411)	(60 411)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 708)	30.6%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(60 411)	(60 411)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 708)	30.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(60 411)	(60 411)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 708)	30.6%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	876	876	17 588	2 007.9%	-	-	50 611	5 777.9%	40 627	4 638.0%	108 826	12 423.7%	(1 373)	(199.0%)	(3 058.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	17 588	-	17 588	-	68 199	-	-	-	16 995	20.3%	301.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	876	876	17 588	2 007.9%	17 588	2 007.9%	68 199	7 785.7%	108 826	12 423.7%	108 826	12 423.7%	15 622	(530.2%)	596.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Matshidiso Mogale	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Khoabane	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	125 558	125 687	48 451	38.6%	1 747	1.4%	40 977	32.6%	32 884	26.2%	124 059	98.7%	(9 612)	90.6%	(442.1%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 227	1 227	22	1.8%	222	18.1%	246	20.0%	31	2.5%	520	42.4%	22	8.0%	41.3%
Interest earned - external investments	5 262	5 262	1 158	22.0%	1 079	20.5%	1 372	26.1%	2 067	39.3%	5 677	107.9%	(14 526)	(85.5%)	(114.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	118 569	118 698	47 212	39.8%	475	.4%	39 099	32.9%	30 477	25.7%	117 262	98.8%	4 793	99.5%	535.9%
Other own revenue	500	500	59	11.8%	(29)	(5.8%)	20	4.0%	244	48.9%	294	58.9%	100	1 057.6%	144.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	65	-	306	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	135 249	143 133	22 308	16.5%	29 962	22.2%	28 103	19.6%	30 526	21.3%	110 900	77.5%	33 411	73.4%	(8.6%)
Employee related costs	66 558	71 240	14 440	21.7%	13 977	21.0%	13 755	19.3%	13 123	18.4%	55 296	77.6%	12 573	79.0%	4.4%
Remuneration of councillors	6 369	6 376	1 535	24.1%	1 534	24.1%	1 884	29.5%	1 614	25.3%	6 567	103.0%	1 606	88.6%	.5%
Debt impairment	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 290	3 290	11	.3%	(11)	(.3%)	3 991	121.3%	921	28.0%	4 912	149.3%	1 545	117.8%	(40.4%)
Finance charges	487	487	-	-	256	52.6%	-	-	195	40.0%	451	92.6%	308	31.1%	(36.8%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 055	1 305	224	21.2%	208	19.7%	403	30.9%	486	37.3%	1 321	101.2%	1 094	100.8%	(55.5%)
Contracted services	14 532	19 717	1 781	12.3%	3 463	23.8%	2 683	13.6%	4 263	21.6%	12 189	61.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	22 995	25 195	1 801	7.8%	6 919	30.1%	3 839	15.2%	7 517	29.8%	20 075	79.7%	11 157	54.5%	(32.6%)
Other expenditure	19 709	15 269	2 517	12.8%	3 616	18.3%	1 309	8.6%	2 323	15.2%	9 765	64.0%	5 128	78.6%	(54.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	250	250	-	-	-	-	240	96.1%	84	33.7%	325	129.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 690)	(17 445)	26 143		(28 216)		12 874		2 357		13 159		(43 023)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	351	-	405	-	(756)	-	-	-	-	-	(108)	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(9 690)	(17 445)	26 494		(27 811)		12 118		2 357		13 159		(43 130)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(9 690)	(17 445)	26 494		(27 811)		12 118		2 357		13 159		(43 130)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(9 690)	(17 445)	26 494		(27 811)		12 118		2 357		13 159		(43 130)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(9 690)	(17 445)	26 494		(27 811)		12 118		2 357		13 159		(43 130)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	10 087	14 050	1 028	10.2%	427	4.2%	693	4.9%	1 505	10.7%	3 653	26.0%	3 925	55.1%	(61.7%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 087	14 050	1 028	10.2%	427	4.2%	693	4.9%	1 505	10.7%	3 653	26.0%	3 925	55.1%	(61.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	10 087	14 050	1 028	10.2%	427	4.2%	693	4.9%	1 505	10.7%	3 653	26.0%	3 925	55.1%	(61.7%)
Governance and Administration	2 225	4 193	133	6.0%	188	8.5%	63	1.5%	21	.5%	405	9.7%	2 112	79.4%	(99.0%)
Executive & Council	195	195	40	20.3%	21	10.8%	10	5.1%	2	1.2%	73	37.5%	-	67.2%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 030	897	19	.9%	-	-	-	-	6	.7%	25	2.8%	1 857	94.5%	(99.7%)
Corporate Services	-	3 102	75	-	167	-	53	1.7%	13	.4%	308	9.9%	254	46.1%	(94.9%)
Community and Public Safety	11	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	4	-	4	-	-	47.1%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	4	-	4	-	-	47.1%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 852	9 857	895	11.4%	238	3.0%	630	6.4%	1 480	15.0%	3 243	32.9%	1 793	46.8%	(17.5%)
Planning and Development	7 847	9 847	895	11.4%	238	3.0%	630	6.4%	1 477	15.0%	3 241	32.9%	1 793	46.8%	(17.6%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	5	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	23.1%	2	23.1%	-	82.0%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	242.6%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	124 251	124 251	49 513	39.8%	39 152	31.5%	32 240	25.9%	3 376	2.7%	124 281	100.0%	11 302	99.0%	(70.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	588	588	59	10.1%	(29)	(4.9%)	629	106.9%	1 506	256.1%	2 165	368.1%	(823)	22.4%	(283.1%)
Government - operating	118 401	118 401	48 296	40.8%	38 102	32.2%	30 239	25.5%	-	-	116 637	98.5%	16 290	100.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	5 262	5 262	1 158	22.0%	1 079	20.5%	1 372	26.1%	1 870	35.5%	5 480	104.1%	(4 165)	85.5%	(144.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(123 136)	(130 891)	(30 321)	24.6%	(28 497)	23.1%	(28 770)	22.0%	(34 265)	26.2%	(121 853)	93.1%	(51 476)	96.8%	(33.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(100 345)	(105 579)	(20 497)	20.4%	(22 677)	22.6%	(19 014)	18.0%	(24 908)	23.6%	(87 096)	82.5%	(18 898)	104.9%	31.8%
Finance charges	(487)	(487)	-	-	(256)	52.6%	-	-	(195)	40.0%	(451)	92.6%	(308)	31.1%	(36.8%)
Transfers and grants	(22 305)	(24 825)	(9 824)	44.0%	(5 564)	24.9%	(9 756)	39.3%	(9 162)	36.9%	(34 306)	138.2%	(32 269)	89.3%	(71.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 115	(6 640)	19 192	1 722.0%	10 654	956.0%	3 470	(52.3%)	(30 888)	465.2%	2 428	(36.6%)	(40 174)	83.9%	(23.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 087)	(14 050)	(1 028)	10.2%	(427)	4.2%	(693)	4.9%	(1 502)	10.7%	(3 650)	26.0%	(3 880)	54.5%	(61.3%)
Capital assets	(10 087)	(14 050)	(1 028)	10.2%	(427)	4.2%	(693)	4.9%	(1 502)	10.7%	(3 650)	26.0%	(3 880)	54.5%	(61.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(10 087)	(14 050)	(1 028)	10.2%	(427)	4.2%	(693)	4.9%	(1 502)	10.7%	(3 650)	26.0%	(3 880)	96.0%	(61.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 224)	(2 224)	-	-	(1 073)	48.3%	-	-	(1 135)	51.0%	(2 208)	99.3%	(1 029)	276.9%	10.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(2 224)	(2 224)	-	-	(1 073)	48.3%	-	-	(1 135)	51.0%	(2 208)	99.3%	(1 029)	276.9%	10.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 224)	(2 224)	-	-	(1 073)	48.3%	-	-	(1 135)	51.0%	(2 208)	99.3%	(1 029)	276.9%	10.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 196)	(22 914)	18 164	(162.2%)	9 154	(81.8%)	2 777	(12.1%)	(33 526)	146.3%	(3 430)	15.0%	(45 083)	91.9%	(25.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	51 550	50 102	54 602	105.9%	72 766	141.2%	81 920	163.5%	84 697	169.0%	54 602	109.0%	88 386	100.0%	(4.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	40 354	27 188	72 766	180.3%	81 920	203.0%	84 697	311.5%	51 172	188.2%	51 172	188.2%	43 303	105.5%	18.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 234	94.3%	188	2.2%	114	1.3%	195	2.2%	8 731	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 234	94.3%	188	2.2%	114	1.3%	195	2.2%	8 731	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	108	22.4%	182	37.5%	114	23.6%	80	16.5%	484	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 125	98.5%	6	.1%	(0)	-	116	1.4%	8 247	94.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 234	94.3%	188	2.2%	114	1.3%	195	2.2%	8 731	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 677	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 677	100.0%
Total	3 677	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 677	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Ms Onnelie Moseki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.